

Module Manual

Master of Science

Mechatronics

Cohort: Winter Term 2015

Updated: 5th April 2017

Table of Contents

Table of Contents	2
Program description	3
Core qualification	4
Module M0523: Business & Management	4
Module M0524: Nontechnical Elective Complementary Courses for Master	5
Module M0563: Robotics	7
Module M0808: Finite Elements Methods	9
Module M0846: Control Systems Theory and Design	11
Module M1106: Vibration Theory (GES)	13
Module M1222: Design and Implementation of Software Systems	15
Module M0565: Mechatronic Systems	16
Module M1211: Research Project Mechatronics	18
Specialization Intelligent Systems and Robotics	19
Module M0582: Nonlinear Optimization	19
Module M0630: Robotics and Navigation in Medicine	22
Module M0692: Approximation and Stability	24
Module M0752: Nonlinear Dynamics	26
Module M0840: Optimal and Robust Control	27
Module M0714: Numerical Treatment of Ordinary Differential Equations	29
Module M0939: Control Lab A	31
Module M0803: Embedded Systems	33
Module M1145: Automation and Simulation	34
Module M1156: Systems Engineering	36
Module M1212: Technical Complementary Course for IMPMEC (according to Subject Specific Regulations)	38
Module M1223: Selected Topics of Mechatronics (Alternative A: 12 LP)	39
Module M1224: Selected Topics of Mechatronics (Alternative B: 6 LP)	48
Module M1223: Selected Topics of Mechatronics (Alternative A: 12 LP)	57
Module M1224: Selected Topics of Mechatronics (Alternative B: 6 LP)	66
Module M0550: Digital Image Analysis	75
Module M0552: 3D Computer Vision	
Module M0623: Intelligent Systems in Medicine	79
Module M0633: Industrial Process Automation	81
Module M0677: Digital Signal Processing and Digital Filters	83
Module M0832: Advanced Topics in Control	
Module M1173: Applied Statistics	
Module M1204: Modelling and Optimization in Dynamics	
Module M1229: Control Lab B	91
Specialization System Design	92
Module M0582: Nonlinear Optimization	92
Module M0752: Nonlinear Dynamics	95
Module M0805: Technical Acoustics I (Acoustic Waves, Noise Protection, Psycho Acoustics)	96
Module M0803: Embedded Systems	97
Module M0807: Boundary Element Methods	98
Module M0840: Optimal and Robust Control	100
Module M0939: Control Lab A	102
Module M1143: Mechanical Design Methodology Module M1145: Automation and Simulation	104 106
Module M1156: Systems Engineering Module M1212: Technical Complementary Course for IMPMEC (according to Subject Specific Regulations)	108 110
Module M1212. Selected Topics of Mechatronics (Alternative A: 12 LP)	111
Module M1224: Selected Topics of Mechatronics (Alternative B: 6 LP)	120
Module M1223: Selected Topics of Mechatronics (Alternative B. 5 El)	129
Module M1224: Selected Topics of Mechatronics (Alternative B: 6 LP)	138
Module M0603: Nonlinear Structural Analysis	147
Module M0746: Microsystem Engineering	149
Module M0806: Technical Acoustics II (Room Acoustics, Computational Methods)	151
Module M0832: Advanced Topics in Control	153
Module M0919: Laboratory: Analog and Digital Circuit Design	155
Module M0913: CMOS Nanoelectronics with Practice	157
Module M1024: Methods of Integrated Product Development	159
Module M1173: Applied Statistics	161
Module M1204: Modelling and Optimization in Dynamics	163
Module M1229: Control Lab B	165
Thesis	166
Module M-002: Master Thesis	166



Program description

Content

The consecutive international master program "Mechatronics" extends the education in engineering, mathematics and natural science of the bachelor studies. It provides systematic, scientific and autonomous problem solving capabilities needed in industry and research.

The program covers the methods of computation, design and implementation of mechatronic systems. Students specialize in one out of two concentrations and develop the ability to work in the interfaces of the interconnected sub-disciplines. Based on personal interest, students are able to adapt their study programs within a broad catalogue of elective courses.

Career prospects

The consecutive international Master course "Mechatronics" prepares graduates for a wide range of job profiles in mechatronics engineering.

Graduates can work directly in their specialization area: System Design and Intelligent Systems and Robotics.

Additionally graduates have a multifaceted knowledge of methods for interdisciplinary topics.

Graduates may decide for direct entry into companies or to take up academic careers, e.g. Ph.D. studies, in universities or other research institutions. In companies they can take up jobs as specialists or subsequently qualify for demanding management tasks in the technical area (e.g. project, group, or team leader; R&D director).

The program is designed to be universal and allows graduates to work in a variety of different industrial sectors and with different projects.

Learning target

Graduates of the program are able to transfer the individually acquired specialized knowledge to new, unknown topics, to comprehend, to analyze and to scientifically solve complex problems of their discipline. They can find missing information and plan as well as execute theoretical and experimental studies. They are able to judge, evaluate and question scientific engineering results critically as well as making decisions based on this foundation and draw further conclusions. They are able to act methodically, to organize smaller projects, to select new technologies and scientific methods and to advance these further, if necessary.

Graduates can develop and document new ideas and solutions, independently or in teams. They are capable of presenting and discussing results to and with professionals. They can estimate their own strengths and weaknesses as well as possible consequences of their actions. They are capable of familiarizing themselves with complex tasks, defining new tasks and developing the necessary knowledge to solve them using systematically applied, appropriate means.

System Design

In the system design specialization, graduates learn how to work systematically and methodically on challenging design tasks.

They have broad knowledge of new development methods, are able to select appropriate solution strategies and use these autonomously to develop new products. They are qualified to use the approaches of integrated system development, such as simulation or modern testing procedures.

Intelligent Systems and Robotics

In the intelligent systems and robotics specialization, graduates learn how to work systematically and methodically on challenging tasks.

They have broad knowledge of automation and simulation and are able to select appropriate solution strategies and use these autonomously to develop intelligent systems.

Program structure

The course is designed modularly and is based on the university-wide standardized course structure with uniform module sizes (multiples of six credit points (CP)).

The program combines the disciplines of mechanical and electrical engineering and supports concentration in interdisciplinary fields of system design and system implementation.

All modules in the first semester are mandatory. This helps especially students from abroad to familiarize themselves with the university and culture.

Afterwards the students can broadly personalize their studies due to the high number and variety of elective courses.

In the common core skills, students take the following modules:

- Finite element analysis and Vibration theory (12 CP)
- · Theory and design of control systems and Design and implementation of software systems
- Robotics and Mechatronic system
- Complementary courses business and management (catalogue) (6 CP)
- Nontechnical elective complementary courses (catalogue) (6 CP).

Students specialize by selecting one of the following areas, each covering 30 credit points:

- System design
- · Intelligent systems and robotics.

Within each area of specialization 30 credits can be chosen form a module catalog containing modules with a size of six credits. Instead, open modules can be attend to the maximum extent of twelve credit points, in which smaller specialized courses can be combined, individually.

Students write a master thesis and one additional scientific project work.

- Project work (12 CP)
- Master thesis (30 CP)



Core qualification

Module M0523: Business	& Management
Module Responsible	Prof. Matthias Meyer
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous	None
Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge Skills	 Students are able to find their way around selected special areas of management within the scope of business management. Students are able to explain basic theories, categories, and models in selected special areas of business management. Students are able to interrelate technical and management knowledge. Students are able to apply basic methods in selected areas of business management. Students are able to explain and give reasons for decision proposals on practical issues in areas of business management.
Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy	Students are capable of acquiring necessary knowledge independently by means of research and preparation of material.
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses
Credit points	6

Courses

Information regarding lectures and courses can be found in the corresponding module handbook published separately.



Module M0524: Nontechnical Elective Complementary Courses for Master	
Module Responsible	Dagmar Richter
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous	None
Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The Non-technical Elective Study Area

Knowledge | The Non-technical Elective Study Area

imparts skills that, in view of the TUHH's training profile, professional engineering studies require but are not able to cover fully. Self-reliance, selfmanagement, collaboration and professional and personnel management competences. The department implements these training objectives in its teaching architecture, in its teaching and learning arrangements, in teaching areas and by means of teaching offerings in which students can qualify by opting for specific competences and a competence level at the Bachelor's or Master's level. The teaching offerings are pooled in two different catalogues for nontechnical complementary courses.

The Learning Architecture

consists of a cross-disciplinarily study offering. The centrally designed teaching offering ensures that courses in the "non-technical department" follow the specific profiling of TUHH degree courses.

The learning architecture demands and trains independent educational planning as regards the individual development of competences. It also provides orientation knowledge in the form of "profiles".

The subjects that can be studied in parallel throughout the student's entire study program - if need be, it can be studied in one to two semesters. In view of the adaptation problems that individuals commonly face in their first semesters after making the transition from school to university and in order to encourage individually planned semesters abroad, there is no obligation to study these subjects in one or two specific semesters during the course of studies

Teaching and Learning Arrangements

provide for students, separated into B.Sc. and M.Sc., to learn with and from each other across semesters. The challenge of dealing with interdisciplinarity and a variety of stages of learning in courses are part of the learning architecture and are deliberately encouraged in specific courses

Fields of Teaching

are based on research findings from the academic disciplines cultural studies, social studies, arts, historical studies, communication studies and sustainability research, and from engineering didactics. In addition, from the winter semester 2014/15 students on all Bachelor's courses will have the opportunity to learn about business management and start-ups in a goal-oriented way.

The fields of teaching are augmented by soft skills offers and a foreign language offer. Here, the focus is on encouraging goal-oriented communication skills, e.g. the skills required by outgoing engineers in international and intercultural situations.

The Competence Level

of the courses offered in this area is different as regards the basic training objective in the Bachelor's and Master's fields. These differences are reflected in the practical examples used, in content topics that refer to different professional application contexts, and in the higher scientific and

This is also reflected in the different quality of soft skills, which relate to the different team positions and different group leadership functions of Bachelor's and Master's graduates in their future working life.

Specialized Competence (Knowledge)

Students can

- explain specialized areas in context of the relevant non-technical disciplines.
- outline basic theories, categories, terminology, models, concepts or artistic techniques in the disciplines represented in the learning area,
- different specialist disciplines relate to their own discipline and differentiate it as well as make connections,
- sketch the basic outlines of how scientific disciplines, paradigms, models, instruments, methods and forms of representation in the specialized sciences are subject to individual and socio-cultural interpretation and historicity,
- Can communicate in a foreign language in a manner appropriate to the subject.

Skills Professional Competence (Skills)

In selected sub-areas students can

- apply basic and specific methods of the said scientific disciplines,
- aquestion a specific technical phenomena, models, theories from the viewpoint of another, aforementioned specialist discipline,
- to handle simple and advanced questions in aforementioned scientific disciplines in a sucsessful manner.
- justify their decisions on forms of organization and application in practical questions in contexts that go beyond the technical relationship to the subject.

Personal Competence



Social Competence	Personal Competences (Social Skills)
	Students will be able to learn to collaborate in different manner, to present and analyze problems in the abovementioned fields in a partner or group situation in a manner appropriate to the addressees, to express themselves competently, in a culturally appropriate and gender-sensitive manner in the language of the country (as far as this study-focus would be chosen), to explain nontechnical items to auditorium with technical background knowledge.
Autonomy	Personal Competences (Self-reliance)
	to reflect on their own profession and professionalism in the context of real-life fields of application to organize themselves and their own learning processes to reflect and decide questions in front of a broad education background to communicate a nontechnical item in a competent way in writen form or verbaly to organize themselves as an entrepreneurial subject country (as far as this study-focus would be chosen)
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses
Credit points	6

Courses

Information regarding lectures and courses can be found in the corresponding module handbook published separately.



Module M0563: Robotics				
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
Robotics: Modelling and Control (L0168)		Lecture	3	3
Robotics: Modelling and Control (L1305)		Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Weltin			
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous	Fundamentals of electrical engineering			
Knowledge	Broad knowledge of mechanics			
	Fundamentals of control theory			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following	ng learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to describe fundamental properties of robots a	and solution approaches for multiple pro	oblems in robotics.	
Skills	Students are able to derive and solve equations of motion for va	rious manipulators.		
	Students can generate trajectories in various coordinate system	c		
	Students can generate trajectories in various coordinate system	5.		
	Students can design linear and partially nonlinear controllers for	r robotic manipulators.		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to work goal-oriented in small mixed groups.			
Autonomy	Students are able to recognize and improve knowledge deficits	independently.		
,		,		
	With instructor assistance, students are able to evaluate their ow	n knowledge level and define a further	course of study.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	120 min			
Assignment for the Following	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Engine	ering: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula	International Production Management: Specialisation Production	n Technology: Elective Compulsory		
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. M	echatronics: Elective Compulsory		
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Po	roduct Development and Production: E	lective Compulsory	
	Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory			
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation	Product Development: Elective Compu	Isory	
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation	Production: Elective Compulsory		
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation	Materials: Elective Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product De	velopment and Production: Elective Co	mpulsory	

Course L0168: Robotics: Modelling and Control	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Fundamental kinematics of rigid body systems
	Newton-Euler equations for manipulators
	Trajectory generation
	Linear and nonlinear control of robots
Literature	Craig, John J.: Introduction to Robotics Mechanics and Control, Third Edition, Prentice Hall. ISBN 0201-54361-3
	Spong, Mark W.; Hutchinson, Seth; Vidyasagar, M.: Robot Modeling and Control. WILEY. ISBN 0-471-64990-2



Course L1305: Robotics: Modelling and Control	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Module M0808: Finite Eler	ments Methods			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Finite Element Methods (L0291)		Lecture	2	3
Finite Element Methods (L0804)		Recitation Section (large)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Otto von Estorff			
Admission Requirements	none			
Recommended Previous	Mechanics I (Statics, Mechanics of Materials) and Me	chanics II (Hydrostatics, Kinematics, Dynamics)		
Knowledge	Mathematics I, II, III (in particular differential equations	3)		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students possess an in-depth knowledge regal theoretical and methodical basis of the method.	rding the derivation of the finite element metho	od and are able to g	jive an overview of th
Skills	The students are capable to handle engineering prot and solving the resulting system of equations.	olems by formulating suitable finite elements, ass	sembling the correspo	onding system matrice
Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy	-	enging computational problems and develop or	wn finite element rou	tines. Problems can b
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture	56		
Credit points				
Examination				
Examination duration and scale				
Assignment for the Following				
Curricula		son		
Garrioula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft	•		
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Air Tran			
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisat	ion Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisat			
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisat International Management and Engineering: Speciali International Management and Engineering: Speciali	sation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory	Elective Compulsorv	
	International Management and Engineering: Speciali	sation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory	Elective Compulsory	
	International Management and Engineering: Speciali International Management and Engineering: Speciali	sation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory sation II. Product Development and Production: I		
	International Management and Engineering: Speciali International Management and Engineering: Speciali Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Orga	sation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory sation II. Product Development and Production: I ans and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compu		
	International Management and Engineering: Speciali International Management and Engineering: Speciali Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Orga Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and	sation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory sation II. Product Development and Production: I ans and Regenerative Medicine: Elective CompuEndoprostheses: Compulsory	ilsory	
	International Management and Engineering: Speciali International Management and Engineering: Speciali Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Orga Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Tect	sation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory sation II. Product Development and Production: I ans and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulendoprostheses: Compulsory and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory	y	
	International Management and Engineering: Speciali International Management and Engineering: Speciali Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Orga Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Tect Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Managemen	sation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory sation II. Product Development and Production: I ans and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulendoprostheses: Compulsory and Control Theory: Elective Compulsor t and Business Administration: Elective Compuls	y	
	International Management and Engineering: Speciali International Management and Engineering: Speciali Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Orga Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Tect	sation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory sation II. Product Development and Production: I ans and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Computendoprostheses: Compulsory and Control Theory: Elective Compulsor t and Business Administration: Elective Compulse e qualification: Compulsory	y	



Course L0291: Finite Element Methods	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	- General overview on modern engineering
	- Displacement method
	- Hybrid formulation
	- Isoparametric elements
	- Numerical integration
	- Solving systems of equations (statics, dynamics)
	- Eigenvalue problems
	- Non-linear systems
	- Applications
	- Programming of elements (Matlab, hands-on sessions)
	- Applications
Literature	Bathe, KJ. (2000): Finite-Elemente-Methoden. Springer Verlag, Berlin

ourse L0804: Finite Element Methods	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Courses				
ïtle		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
control Systems Theory and Design (L	.0656)	Lecture	2	4
control Systems Theory and Design (L	.0657)	Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Herbert Werner			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Introduction to Control Systems			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follo	wing learning results		
Professional Competence	1			
Knowledge	Students can explain how linear dynamic systems are	represented as state space models; they	can interpret the sy	stem response to in
	states or external excitation as trajectories in state spa	ce		
	They can explain the system properties controllabilities.	ty and observability, and their relationsh	nip to state feedbac	k and state estima
	respectively			
	They can explain the significance of a minimal realisation.			
	They can explain observer-based state feedback and	how it can be used to achieve tracking an	d disturbance reject	ion
	They can extend all of the above to multi-input multi-o			
	They can explain the z-transform and its relationship value.			
	They can explain state space models and transfer fun	· ·		
	They can explain the experimental identification of Al	RX models of dynamic systems, and how	the identification pro	oblem can be solve
	solving a normal equation			
	They can explain how a state space model can be con	istructed from a discrete-time impulse res	oonse	
Skills				
Okins	Students can transform transfer function models into s	tate space models and vice versa		
	They can assess controllability and observability and	construct minimal realisations		
	They can design LQG controllers for multivariable plan	nts		
	They can carry out a controller design both in conti	nuous-time and discrete-time domain, an	d decide which is	appropriate for a g
	sampling rate			
	They can identify transfer function models and state specified.	pace models of dynamic systems from exp	erimental data	
	They can carry out all these tasks using standard softs	vare tools (Matlab Control Toolbox, Syster	m Identification Tool	box, Simulink)
B				
Personal Competence		di anno de l'indica de la lata de la		
Social Competence	Students can work in small groups on specific problems to an	rive at joint solutions.		
Autonomy	Students can obtain information from provided sources (lectu	re notes, software documentation, experi	ment guides) and us	se it when solving g
	problems.			
	They can assess their knowledge in weekly on-line tests and	thereby control their learning progress.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points				
Examination				
Examination duration and scale	120 min			
Assignment for the Following	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: I	Elective Compulsory		
Curricula		•		
	Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory			
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems	Engineering: Compulsory		
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Syst			
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Syst			
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II		ory	
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II		•	
	Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory	,		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and	Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compuls	sory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endopr		-	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Bu		ry	
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualifi			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Com			



Course L0656: Control Systems T	heory and Design
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Language	EN EN
Cycle	
Content	State space methods (single-input single-output)
	State space models and transfer functions, state feedback
	Coordinate basis, similarity transformations
	Solutions of state equations, matrix exponentials, Caley-Hamilton Theorem
	Controllability and pole placement
	State estimation, observability, Kalman decomposition
	Observer-based state feedback control, reference tracking
	• Transmission zeros
	Optimal pole placement, symmetric root locus
	Multi-input multi-output systems
	Transfer function matrices, state space models of multivariable systems, Gilbert realization
	Poles and zeros of multivariable systems, minimal realization
	Closed-loop stability
	Pole placement for multivariable systems, LQR design, Kalman filter
	Digital Control
	Discrete-time systems: difference equations and z-transform
	Discrete-time state space models, sampled data systems, poles and zeros
	• Frequency response of sampled data systems, choice of sampling rate
	System identification and model order reduction
	Least squares estimation, ARX models, persistent excitation
	Identification of state space models, subspace identification
	Balanced realization and model order reduction
	Case study
	Modelling and multivariable control of a process evaporator using Matlab and Simulink
	Software tools
	Matlab/Simulink
	* wadab/omumik
Literature	Williams II. Laster Nata Cartal Custom Theory and Daving
	Werner, H., Lecture Notes "Control Systems Theory and Design" T. Keilett "Vices of Colored" Profile Hall 4000.
	T. Kailath "Linear Systems", Prentice Hall, 1980 T. Kailath "Linear Systems", Prentice Hall, 1980
	K.J. Astrom, B. Wittenmark "Computer Controlled Systems" Prentice Hall, 1997 H. Ling "God and Hall of Grand Controlled Systems" Prentice Hall, 1997
	L. Ljung "System Identification - Theory for the User", Prentice Hall, 1999

Course L0657: Control Systems Theory and Design	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Title Typ Hris/Water Theory (GES) (1.1423)	Module M1106: Vibration	Theory (GES)			
Veration Theory (GES) (L1423) **Veration Theory (GES) (L1423) **Veration Theory (GES) (L1423) **Module Responsible **Module Responsible **Recommended Previous **Knowledge **Educational Objectives **Knowledge **Professional Competence **Knowledge **Recommended Previous **Knowledge **Recommended Previous **Knowledge **Professional Competence **Knowledge **The primary purpose of the study of Vibration Theory is to develop the capacity to understand vibrations and the capacity to analyse, measure, predict and control vibrations, which is needed by the engineers involved in the analysis and design of machines and their supporting structures, vehicles, aircraft, etc. The particular objectives of this course are to: 1. Analyse mechanical structures taking into account the effects of dynamic loads. 1. Appreciate the importance of vibration in structures and mechanical systems. Determine the natural frequencies and normal modes of complex mechanical systems. Determine the natural frequencies and normal modes of complex mechanical systems. **Skills** At the end of this course the student should be able to: 1. Develop simple mathematical models for vibration analysis of complex systems; formulate and solve the equation of motion to determine the dynamic response. 2. Carry out the lineatization of equations of motion. 1. Determine natural frequencies and normal modes of multi-degree-of-freedom and continuous systems (ods, shafts, taut strings, beams). 2. Carry out and analysis to predict the dynamic response of linear mechanical systems to external excitations. 3. Analyse, in terms of eigenvalues, stability of time-invariant linear dynamic systems. **Personal Competence** **Social Competence** **Social Competence** **Social Competence** **Aucine** **Morklead** **Incident Responsible** **Determine the ineatization of equations of motion. 1. Determine natural frequencies and normal modes of multi-degree-of-freedom and continuous systems (ods, shafts, taut-strings, beams). 2. Carry out mo	Courses				
Newton Theory (GES) (1.14.32) Reclation Section (large) 1 3	Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Module Responsible Admission Requirements Recommended Previous Knowledge Educational Objectives Professional Competence Knowledge The primary purpose of the study of Vibration Theory is to develop the capacity to understand vibrations and their supporting structures, vehicles, aircraft, etc. The particular objectives of this course are to: 1. Analyse mechanical structures taking into account the effects of dynamic loads. 2. Formulate and solve the equations of motion of mechanical systems. Determine the natural frequencies and normal modes of complex mechanical systems. Skills At the end of this course the student should be able to: 1. Develop simple mathematical models for vibration analysis of complex systems; formulate and solve the equation of motion to determine the dynamic response. 2. Carry out the linearization of equations of motion. 1. Determine natural frequencies and normal modes of multi-degree-of-freedom and continuous systems (rods, shafts, taut strings, beams). 2. Carry out modal analysis to predict the dynamic response of linear mechanical systems to external excitations. 3. Analyse, in terms of eigenvalues, stability of time-invariant linear dynamic systems. Personal Competence Social Competence Suddents can work in small groups and report on the findings. Suddents can work in small groups and report on the findings. Suddents can work in small groups and report on the findings. Suddents can work in small groups and report on the findings. Suddents can work in small groups and report on the findings. Examination duration and scale Examination duration and scale Scale and the scale special scale sca	Vibration Theory (GES) (L1423)		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	2	3
Admission Requirements Recommended Previous Knowledge Educational Objectives After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results Professional Competence Knowledge The primary purpose of the study of Vibration Theory is to develop the capacity to understand vibrations and the capacity to analyse, measure, predict and control vibrations, which is needed by the engineers involved in the analysis and design of machines and their supporting structures, vehicles, aircraft, etc. The particular objectives of this course are to: 1. Analyse mechanical structures taking into account the effects of dynamic loads. 1. Appreciate the importance of vibration in structures and mechanical devices. 2. Formulate and solve the equations of motion of mechanical systems. Determine the natural frequencies and normal modes of complex mechanical systems. Skills At the end of this course the student should be able to: 1. Develop simple mathematical models for vibration analysis of complex systems; formulate and solve the equation of motion to determine the dynamic response. 2. Carry out the linearization of equations of motion. 1. Determine natural frequencies and normal modes of multi-degree-of-freedom and continuous systems (rods, shafts, taut strings, beams). 2. Carry out modal analysis to predict the dynamic response of linear mechanical systems to external excitations. 3. Analyse, in terms of eigenvalues, slability of time-invariant linear dynamic systems Fersonal Competence Social Competence Social Competence Social Competence Social Competence Social Competence Suddents can work in small groups and report on the findings. Students are able to solve the problems independently. Workload in Hours The primary purpose of the study Time 138. Study Time in Lecture 42 Credit points Examination duration and scale 2 hours: 2. MDOF systems: Newton - Euler and Lagrange's equations of motion. Linear systems: eigenvalue problem, general solution and stability, Linear MDOF systems:	Vibration Theory (GES) (L1433)		Recitation Section (large)	1	3
Recommended Previous Knowledge Educational Objectives After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results Professional Competence Knowledge The primary purpose of the study of Vibration Theory is to develop the capacity to understand vibrations and the capacity to analyse, measure, predict and control vibrations, which is needed by the engineers involved in the analysis and design of machines and their supporting structures, vehicles, aircraft, etc.The particular objectives of this course are to: 1. Analyse mechanical structures taking into account the effects of dynamic loads. 1. Appreciate the importance of vibration in structures and mechanical devices. 2. Formulate and solve the equations of motion of mechanical systems. Determine the natural frequencies and normal modes of complex mechanical systems. Skills At the end of this course the student should be able to: 1. Develop simple mathematical models for vibration analysis of complex systems; formulate and solve the equation of motion to determine the dynamic response. 2. Carry out the linearization of equations of motion. 1. Determine natural frequencies and normal modes of multi-degree-of-freedom and continuous systems (rods, shafts, taut strings, beams). 2. Carry out modal analysis to predict the dynamic response of linear mechanical systems to external excitations. 3. Analyse, in terms of eigenvalues, stability of time-invariant linear dynamic systems to external excitations. 3. Analyse, in terms of eigenvalues, stability of time-invariant linear dynamic systems. Personal Competence Social Competence Social Competence Social Tompetence Social To	Module Responsible	Prof. Radoslaw Iwankiewicz			
Educational Objectives Professional Competence Knowledge The primary purpose of the study of Vibration Theory is to develop the capacity to understand vibrations and the capacity to analyse, measure, predict and control vibrations, which is needed by the engineers involved in the analysis and design of machines and their supporting structures, vehicles, aircraft, etc. The particular objectives of this course are to: 1. Analyse mechanical structures taking into account the effects of dynamic loads. 1. Appreciate the importance of vibration in structures and mechanical systems. Determine the natural frequencies and normal modes of complex mechanical systems. Determine the natural frequencies and normal modes of complex systems; formulate and solve the equation of motion to determine the dynamic response. 2. Carry out the linearization of equations of motion. 1. Determine natural frequencies and normal modes of multi-degree-of-freedom and continuous systems (rods, shafts, taut strings, beams). 2. Carry out modal analysis to predict the dynamic response of linear mechanical systems to external excitations. 3. Analyse, in terms of eigenvalues, stability of time-invariant linear dynamic systems. Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy Sudents can work in small groups and report on the findings. Autonomy Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42 Credit points Examination duration and scale Examination duration and scale Examination duration and scale Ausignment for the Following Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory	Admission Requirements	Linear algebra, calculus, engineering/applied mechanics (es	pecially kinematics and kinetics)		
Professional Competence Knowledge The primary purpose of the study of Vibration Theory is to develop the capacity to understand vibrations and the capacity to analyse, measure, predict and control vibrations, which is needed by the engineers involved in the analysis and design of machines and their supporting structures, vehicles, aircraft, etc. The particular objectives of this course are to: 1. Analyse mechanical structures taking into account the effects of dynamic loads. 1. Appreciate the importance of vibration in structures and mechanical devices. 2. Formulate and solve the equations of motion of mechanical systems. Determine the natural frequencies and normal modes of complex mechanical systems. Skillis At the end of this course the student should be able to: 1. Develop simple mathematical models for vibration analysis of complex systems; formulate and solve the equation of motion to determine the dynamic response. 2. Carry out the linearization of equations of motion. 1. Determine natural frequencies and normal modes of multi-degree-of-freedom and continuous systems (rods, shafts, taut strings, beams). 2. Carry out modal analysis to predict the dynamic response of linear mechanical systems to external excitations. 3. Analyse, in terms of eigenvalues, stability of time-invariant linear dynamic systems. Personal Competence Scocial Competence Scocial Competence Autonomy Students can work in small groups and report on the findings. Autonomy Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42 Credit points Examination Writtee exam Writtee exam Examination duration and scale Examination duration and scale School Score qualification: Compulsory	Recommended Previous				
Professional Competence Knowledge Knowledge Knowledge Knowledge Fredict and control vibrations, which is needed by the engineers involved in the analysis and design of machines and their supporting structures, vehicles, aircraft, etc. The particular objectives of this course are to: 1. Analyse mechanical structures taking into account the effects of dynamic loads. 1. Appreciate the importance of vibration in structures and mechanical devices. 2. Formulate and solve the equations of motion of mechanical systems. Determine the natural frequencies and normal modes of complex mechanical systems. At the end of this course the student should be able to: 1. Develop simple mathematical models for vibration analysis of complex systems; formulate and solve the equation of motion to determine the dynamic response. 2. Carry out the linearization of equations of motion. 1. Determine natural frequencies and normal modes of multi-degree-of-freedom and continuous systems (rods, shafts, taut strings, beams). 2. Carry out modal analysis to predict the dynamic response of linear mechanical systems to external excitations. 3. Analyse, in terms of eigenvalues, stability of time-invariant linear dynamic systems. Personal Competence Social Competence Social Competence Autonomy Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42 Credit points Examination Withen exam Examination duration and scale Examination duration and scale Satisfament for the Following Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory	Knowledge				
Knowledge The primary purpose of the study of Vibration Theory is to develop the capacity to understand vibrations and the capacity to analyse, measure, predict and control vibrations, which is needed by the engineers involved in the analysis and design of machines and their supporting structures, vehicles, aircraft, etc. The particular objectives of this course are to: 1. Analyse mechanical structures taking into account the effects of dynamic loads. 1. Appreciate the importance of vibration in structures and mechanical devices. 2. Formulate and solve the equations of motion of mechanical systems. Determine the natural frequencies and normal modes of complex mechanical systems. Skills At the end of this course the student should be able to: 1. Develop simple mathematical models for vibration analysis of complex systems; formulate and solve the equation of motion to determine the dynamic response. 2. Carry out the linearization of equations of motion. 1. Determine natural frequencies and normal modes of multi-degree-of-freedom and continuous systems (rods, shafts, taut strings, beams). 2. Carry out modal analysis to predict the dynamic response of linear mechanical systems to external excitations. 3. Analyse, in terms of eigenvalues, stability of time-invariant linear dynamic systems Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy Students can work in small groups and report on the findings. Autonomy Workload in Hours Workload in Hours Morkload in Hours Witten exam Examination Witten exam Examination duration and scale 2 hours: 2. MDOF systems: Newton- Euler and Lagrange's equations of motion. Linear systems: eigenvalue problem, general solution and stability. Linear MDOF systems: Revion- Euler and Lagrange's equations of motion. Linear systems: eigenvalue problem, general solution and stability. Linear MDOF systems: Revion- Euler and Lagrange's equations of motion. Linear systems: eigenvalue problem, general solution and stability. Linear MDOF systems: Revion- Euler and Lagrange's equati	Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follow	ving learning results		
predict and control vibrations, which is needed by the engineers involved in the analysis and design of machines and their supporting structures, vehicles, aircraft, etc.The particular objectives of this course are to: 1. Analyse mechanical structures taking into account the effects of dynamic loads. 1. Appreciate the importance of vibration in structures and mechanical devices. 2. Formulate and solve the equations of motion of mechanical systems. Determine the natural frequencies and normal modes of complex mechanical systems. Skills At the end of this course the student should be able to: 1. Develop simple mathematical models for vibration analysis of complex systems; formulate and solve the equation of motion to determine the dynamic response. 2. Carry out the linearization of equations of motion. 1. Determine natural frequencies and normal modes of multi-degree-of-freedom and continuous systems (rods, shafts, taut strings, beams). 2. Carry out modal analysis to predict the dynamic response of linear mechanical systems to external excitations. 3. Analyse, in terms of eigenvalues, stability of time-invariant linear dynamic systems. Personal Competence Social Competence Social Competence Social Competence Social Competence Witches are able to solve the problems independently. Workload in Hours Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42 Credit points Examination duration and scale Examination duration and scale 2 hours: 2. MDOF systems: Newton: Euler and Lagrange's equations of motion. Linear systems: eigenvalue problem, general solution and stability. Linear MDOF systems: Rea and forced vibrations. Continuous systems. Energy methods or random vibrations. Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory	Professional Competence				
1. Appreciate the importance of vibration in structures and mechanical devices. 2. Formulate and solve the equations of motion of mechanical systems. Determine the natural frequencies and normal modes of complex mechanical systems. At the end of this course the student should be able to: 1. Develop simple mathematical models for vibration analysis of complex systems; formulate and solve the equation of motion to determine the dynamic response. 2. Carry out the linearization of equations of motion. 1. Determine natural frequencies and normal modes of multi-degree-of-freedom and continuous systems (rods, shafts, taut strings, beams). 2. Carry out modal analysis to predict the dynamic response of linear mechanical systems to external excitations. 3. Analyse, in terms of eigenvalues, stability of time-invariant linear dynamic systems. Personal Competence Social Competence	Knowledge	predict and control vibrations, which is needed by the engine	ers involved in the analysis and design	•	
2. Formulate and solve the equations of motion of mechanical systems. Determine the natural frequencies and normal modes of complex mechanical systems. Skills At the end of this course the student should be able to: 1. Develop simple mathematical models for vibration analysis of complex systems; formulate and solve the equation of motion to determine the dynamic response. 2. Carry out the linearization of equations of motion. 1. Determine natural frequencies and normal modes of multi-degree-of-freedom and continuous systems (rods, shafts, taut strings, beams). 2. Carry out modal analysis to predict the dynamic response of linear mechanical systems to external excitations. 3. Analyse, in terms of eigenvalues, stability of time-invariant linear dynamic systems. Personal Competence Social Competence Social Competence Social Competence Students can work in small groups and report on the findings. Students are able to solve the problems independently. Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42 Credit points Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory		Analyse mechanical structures taking into account the	effects of dynamic loads.		
Determine the natural frequencies and normal modes of complex mechanical systems. At the end of this course the student should be able to: 1. Develop simple mathematical models for vibration analysis of complex systems; formulate and solve the equation of motion to determine the dynamic response. 2. Carry out the linearization of equations of motion. 1. Determine natural frequencies and normal modes of multi-degree-of-freedom and continuous systems (rods, shafts, taut strings, beams). 2. Carry out modal analysis to predict the dynamic response of linear mechanical systems to external excitations. 3. Analyse, in terms of eigenvalues, stability of time-invariant linear dynamic systems. Personal Competence Social Competence Social Competence Students can work in small groups and report on the findings. Students are able to solve the problems independently. Morkload in Hours Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42 Credit points Examination Written exam Examination duration and scale 2 hours: 2. MDOF systems: Newton- Euler and Lagrange's equations of motion. Linear systems: eigenvalue problem, general solution and stability. Linear MDOF systems: free and forced vibrations. Continuous systems. Energy methods or random vibrations. Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory		1. Appreciate the importance of vibration in structures and	d mechanical devices.		
At the end of this course the student should be able to: 1. Develop simple mathematical models for vibration analysis of complex systems; formulate and solve the equation of motion to determine the dynamic response. 2. Carry out the linearization of equations of motion. 1. Determine natural frequencies and normal modes of multi-degree-of-freedom and continuous systems (rods, shafts, taut strings, beams). 2. Carry out modal analysis to predict the dynamic response of linear mechanical systems to external excitations. 3. Analyse, in terms of eigenvalues, stability of time-invariant linear dynamic systems. Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy Students can work in small groups and report on the findings. Students are able to solve the problems independently. Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42 Credit points 6 Examination Written exam Examination duration and scale 2 hours: 2. MDOF systems: Newton- Euler and Lagrange's equations of motion. Linear systems: eigenvalue problem, general solution and stability. Linear MDOF systems: free and forced vibrations. Continuous systems. Energy methods or random vibrations. Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory		2. Formulate and solve the equations of motion of mecha	anical systems.		
1. Develop simple mathematical models for vibration analysis of complex systems; formulate and solve the equation of motion to determine the dynamic response. 2. Carry out the linearization of equations of motion. 1. Determine natural frequencies and normal modes of multi-degree-of-freedom and continuous systems (rods, shafts, taut strings, beams). 2. Carry out modal analysis to predict the dynamic response of linear mechanical systems to external excitations. 3. Analyse, in terms of eigenvalues, stability of time-invariant linear dynamic systems. Personal Competence Social Competence Social Competence Autonomy Students can work in small groups and report on the findings. Students are able to solve the problems independently. Morkload in Hours Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42 Credit points 6 Examination Written exam Examination duration and scale 2 hours: 2. MDOF systems: Newton- Euler and Lagrange's equations of motion. Linear systems: eigenvalue problem, general solution and stability. Linear MDOF systems: free and forced vibrations. Continuous systems. Energy methods or random vibrations. Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory		Determine the natural frequencies and normal modes of comp	lex mechanical systems.		
the dynamic response. 2. Carry out the linearization of equations of motion. 1. Determine natural frequencies and normal modes of multi-degree-of-freedom and continuous systems (rods, shafts, taut strings, beams). 2. Carry out modal analysis to predict the dynamic response of linear mechanical systems to external excitations. 3. Analyse, in terms of eigenvalues, stability of time-invariant linear dynamic systems. Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy Students are able to solve the problems independently. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42 Credit points Examination Written exam Examination duration and scale 2 hours: 2. MDOF systems: Newton- Euler and Lagrange's equations of motion. Linear systems: eigenvalue problem, general solution and stability. Linear MDOF systems: free and forced vibrations. Continuous systems. Energy methods or random vibrations. Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory	Skills	At the end of this course the student should be able to:			
2. Carry out the linearization of equations of motion. 1. Determine natural frequencies and normal modes of multi-degree-of-freedom and continuous systems (rods, shafts, taut strings, beams). 2. Carry out modal analysis to predict the dynamic response of linear mechanical systems to external excitations. 3. Analyse, in terms of eigenvalues, stability of time-invariant linear dynamic systems. Personal Competence Social Competence Students can work in small groups and report on the findings. Students are able to solve the problems independently. Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42 Credit points Examination Written exam Examination duration and scale 2 hours: 2. MDOF systems: Newton- Euler and Lagrange's equations of motion. Linear systems: eigenvalue problem, general solution and stability. Linear MDOF systems: free and forced vibrations. Continuous systems. Energy methods or random vibrations. Assignment for the Following Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory		' '	alysis of complex systems; formulate an	d solve the equation	n of motion to determine
2. Carry out modal analysis to predict the dynamic response of linear mechanical systems to external excitations. 3. Analyse, in terms of eigenvalues, stability of time-invariant linear dynamic systems. Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy Students can work in small groups and report on the findings. Students are able to solve the problems independently. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42 Credit points Examination Written exam Examination duration and scale 2 hours: 2. MDOF systems: Newton- Euler and Lagrange's equations of motion. Linear systems: eigenvalue problem, general solution and stability. Linear MDOF systems: free and forced vibrations. Continuous systems. Energy methods or random vibrations. Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory		·			
2. Carry out modal analysis to predict the dynamic response of linear mechanical systems to external excitations. 3. Analyse, in terms of eigenvalues, stability of time-invariant linear dynamic systems. Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy Students can work in small groups and report on the findings. Students are able to solve the problems independently. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42 Credit points Examination Written exam Examination duration and scale 2 hours: 2. MDOF systems: Newton- Euler and Lagrange's equations of motion. Linear systems: eigenvalue problem, general solution and stability. Linear MDOF systems: free and forced vibrations. Continuous systems. Energy methods or random vibrations. Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory		1. Determine natural frequencies and normal modes of r	gulti dograp of froodom and continuous	evetame (rade chafte	c taut etringe hoame)
Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42 Credit points Examination duration and scale 2 hours: 2. MDOF systems: Newton- Euler and Lagrange's equations of motion. Linear systems: eigenvalue problem, general solution and stability. Linear MDOF systems: free and forced vibrations. Continuous systems. Energy methods or random vibrations. Assignment for the Following Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory					s, taut strings, bearis).
Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy Students are able to solve the problems independently. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42 Credit points Examination Examination duration and scale 2 hours: 2. MDOF systems: Newton- Euler and Lagrange's equations of motion. Linear systems: eigenvalue problem, general solution and stability. Linear MDOF systems: free and forced vibrations. Continuous systems. Energy methods or random vibrations. Assignment for the Following Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory			•	That exchanging	
Social Competence Autonomy Students are able to solve the problems independently. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42 Credit points 6 Examination Written exam Examination duration and scale 2 hours: 2. MDOF systems: Newton- Euler and Lagrange's equations of motion. Linear systems: eigenvalue problem, general solution and stability. Linear MDOF systems: free and forced vibrations. Continuous systems. Energy methods or random vibrations. Assignment for the Following Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory			, ,		
Social Competence Autonomy Students are able to solve the problems independently. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42 Credit points 6 Examination Written exam Examination duration and scale 2 hours: 2. MDOF systems: Newton- Euler and Lagrange's equations of motion. Linear systems: eigenvalue problem, general solution and stability. Linear MDOF systems: free and forced vibrations. Continuous systems. Energy methods or random vibrations. Assignment for the Following Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory	B				
Autonomy Students are able to solve the problems independently. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42 Credit points 6 Examination Written exam Examination duration and scale 2 hours: 2. MDOF systems: Newton- Euler and Lagrange's equations of motion. Linear systems: eigenvalue problem, general solution and stability. Linear MDOF systems: free and forced vibrations. Continuous systems. Energy methods or random vibrations. Assignment for the Following Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory	·	Childonto con work in small groups and report on the			
Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42 Credit points 6 Examination Written exam Examination duration and scale 2 hours: 2. MDOF systems: Newton- Euler and Lagrange's equations of motion. Linear systems: eigenvalue problem, general solution and stability. Linear MDOF systems: free and forced vibrations. Continuous systems. Energy methods or random vibrations. Assignment for the Following Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory	, ,				
Credit points 6 Examination Written exam Examination duration and scale 2 hours: 2. MDOF systems: Newton- Euler and Lagrange's equations of motion. Linear systems: eigenvalue problem, general solution and stability. Linear MDOF systems: free and forced vibrations. Continuous systems. Energy methods or random vibrations. Assignment for the Following Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory					
Examination Written exam Examination duration and scale 2 hours: 2. MDOF systems: Newton- Euler and Lagrange's equations of motion. Linear systems: eigenvalue problem, general solution and stability. Linear MDOF systems: free and forced vibrations. Continuous systems. Energy methods or random vibrations. Assignment for the Following Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory					
Examination duration and scale 2 hours: 2. MDOF systems: Newton- Euler and Lagrange's equations of motion. Linear systems: eigenvalue problem, general solution and stability. Linear MDOF systems: free and forced vibrations. Continuous systems. Energy methods or random vibrations. Assignment for the Following Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory					
stability. Linear MDOF systems: free and forced vibrations. Continuous systems. Energy methods or random vibrations. Assignment for the Following Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory			equations of motion Linear systems:	eigenvalue problem	n general solution and
Assignment for the Following Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory	Examination duration and scale	,	•		n, gonerar solution and
	Assignment for the Following		, 0,	-	



Course L1423: Vibration Theory (C	GES)
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Radoslaw Iwankiewicz
Language	
Cycle	
Content	SYSTEMS WITH FINITE NUMBER OF DEGREES OF FREEDOM (MULTI- DEGREE-OF-FREEDOM SYSTEMS)
	Revision of the theory of single-degree-of –freedom systems.
	Equations of motion of a single rigid body and of multi-body systems:
	2.1. Newton- Euler equations
	2.2. Lagrange's equations.
	3.Linearization of equations of motion.
	4.Linear equations of motion in a state-space form. Transformation of coordinates.
	5.Linear systems: eigenvalue problem (eigenvalues and eigenvectors).
	General solution for time-invariant linear systems and stability of those systems.
	7. Linear systems: eigenvalue problem, free vibrations, natural frequencies, normal
	modes (mode shapes).
	8. Forced vibrations of linear systems.
	LINEAR CONTINUOUS SYSTEMS:
	9. Longitudinal vibrations of a rod and torsional vibrations of a shaft:
	9.1. Eigenvalue problem, free vibrations, natural frequencies, normal
	modes (mode shapes).
	9.2. Forced vibrations.
	10. Transverse vibrations of a beam and of a taut string:
	10.1. Eigenvalue problem, free vibrations, natural frequencies, normal
	modes (mode shapes).
	10.2. Forced vibrations.
Literature	

Course L1433: Vibration Theory (C	Course L1433: Vibration Theory (GES)	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 76, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Radoslaw Iwankiewicz	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	



Module M1222: Design an	d Implementation of Software Systems			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
Design and Implementation of Software		Lecture	2	3
Design and Implementation of Software	Systems (L1658)	Laboratory Course	2	3
Module Responsible	NN			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	- Imperativ programming languages (C, Pascal, Fortran or sin	nilar)		
Knowledge	- Simple data types (integer, double, char, boolean), arrays, if	-then-else, for, while, procedure and fu	nction calls	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follo	wing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to describe mechatronic systems and defin	e requirements.		
Skills	Students are able to design and implement mechatronic systems. They are able to argue the combination of Hard- and Software and the interfaces.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to work goal-oriented in small mixed groups, learning and broadening teamwork abilities and define task within the team.			
Autonomy	Students are able to solve individually exercises related to	o this lecture with instructional direct	ion. Students are able	e to plan, execute and
	summarize a mechatronic experiment.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale				
Assignment for the Following	Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory			
Curricula				

0 140EE D 1 11	
Course L1657: Design and Implem	•
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	NN
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	This course covers software design and implementation of mechatronic systems, tools for automation in Java.
	Content:
	Introduction to software techniques
	Procedural Programming
	Object oriented software design
	Java
	Event based programming
	Formal methods
Literature	"The Pragmatic Programmer: From Journeyman to Master"Andrew Hunt, David Thomas, Ward Cunningham
	 "Core LEGO MINDSTORMS Programming: Unleash the Power of the Java Platform" Brian Bagnall Prentice Hall PTR, 1st edition (March, 2002) ISBN 0130093645
	 "Objects First with Java: A Practical Introduction using BlueJ" David J. Barnes & Michael Kölling Prentice Hall/ Pearson Education; 2003, ISBN 0-13-044929-6
	1901/10-113-044323-0

Course L1658: Design and Implem	nentation of Software Systems
Тур	Laboratory Course
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	NN
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Module M0565: Mechatron	nic Systems			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Electro- and Contromechanics (L0174)		Lecture	2	2
Electro- and Contromechanics (L1300)		Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Mechatronics Laboratory (L0196)		Laboratory	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Weltin			
Admission Requirements	none			
Recommended Previous	Fundamentals of mechanics, electromechanics and control t	heory		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following	owing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to describe methods and calculations to d	lesign, model, simulate and optimize mech	atronic systems an	d can repeat methods to
	verify and validate models.			
Skills	Students are able to plan and execute mechatronic experi	ments. Students are able to model mecha	atronic systems and	I derive simulations and
	optimizations.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to work goal-oriented in small mixed group	os, learning and broadening teamwork abi	lities and define tas	k within the team.
Autonomy	Students are able to solve individually exercises related to the	nis lecture with instructional direction.		
	Students are able to plan, execute and summarize a mechat	ronic experiment.		
	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	90 min.	-		
Assignment for the Following	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems	s Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula	Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory			

Course L0174: Electro- and Contro	course L0174: Electro- and Contromechanics	
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Introduction to methodical design of mechatronic systems:	
	 Modelling System identification Simulation Optimization 	
Literature	Denny Miu: Mechatronics, Springer 1992	
	Rolf Isermann: Mechatronic systems : fundamentals, Springer 2003	

Course L1300: Electro- and Contromechanics	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Course L0196: Mechatronics Laboratory	
Тур	Laboratory
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Modeling in MATLAB® und Simulink®
	Controller Design (Linear, Nonlinear, Observer)
	Parameter identification
	Control of a real system with a realtimeboard and Simulink [®] RTW
Literature	- Abhängig vom Versuchsaufbau
	- Depends on the experiment



Module M1211: Research	Project Mechatronics
Courses	
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP
Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous	Subjects of the program of studies.
Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students are able to demonstrate their detailed knowledge in the field of mechatronics engineering. They can exemplify the state of technology and application and discuss critically in the context of actual problems and general conditions of science and society.
	The students can develop solving strategies and approaches for fundamental and practical problems in mechatronics engineering. They may apply theory based procedures and integrate safety-related, ecological, ethical, and economic view points of science and society.
	Scientific work techniques that are used can be described and critically reviewed.
Skills	The students are able to independently select methods for the project work and to justify this choice. They can explain how these methods relate to
	the field of work and how the context of application has to be adjusted. General findings and further developments may essentially be outlined.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students are able to condense the relevance and the structure of the project work, the work steps and the sub-problems for the presentation and discussion in front of a bigger group. They can lead the discussion and give a feedback on the project to their colleagues.
Autonomy	The students are capable of independently planning and documenting the work steps and procedures while considering the given deadlines. This includes the ability to accurately procure the newest scientific information. Furthermore, they can obtain feedback from experts with regard to the progress of the work, and to accomplish results on the state of the art in science and technology.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 360, Study Time in Lecture 0
Credit points	12
Examination	Project (accord. to Subject Specific Regulations)
Examination duration and scale	It. FSPO
Assignment for the Following	Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory
Curricula	



Specialization Intelligent Systems and Robotics

In the intelligent systems and robotics specialization, graduates learn how to work systematically and methodically on challenging tasks.

They have broad knowledge of automation and simulation and are able to select appropriate solution strategies and use these autonomously to develop intelligent systems.

Module M0582: Nonlinear	Optimization			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Nonlinear Optimization (L0228)		Lecture	3	4
Nonlinear Optimization (L0229)		Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	Dr. Christian Jansson			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Basic knowledge in mathematics			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follow	ing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students have knowledge of the basic principles of numerical nonlinear optimization. In particular, they know the fundamental criteria for optimality as well as optimization algorithms for finite dimensional and infinite dimensional problems.			
Skills	The students have experience in working with software packages in the area of optimization. The are able to model practical problems in optimization in a flexible manner, and they can judge approximately computed solutions according to the problem.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students have the skills to solve problems together in small groups and to present the achieved results in an appropriate manner.			
Autonomy				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	90 minutes			
Assignment for the Following	Computer Science: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory			
Curricula	Computational Science and Engineering: Core qualification: El	ective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compuls	sory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics:	Elective Compulsory		
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualifica	tion: Elective Compulsory		



Course L0228: Nonlinear Optimiza	tion	
Typ	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	3	
CP	4	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42	
Lecturer	Dr. Christian Jansson	
Language	DE .	
Cycle		
Content	Introduction	
	Examples	
	MATLAB and the Optimization Toolbox	
	Mathematical Review	
	Optimal Solutions	
	Taylor's Theorem	
	Positive Semidefinite Matrices	
	Convex Sets	
	Convex Functions Characterization of Differentiable Convex Functions	
	Characterization of Differentiable Convex Functions	
	Optimality Conditions	
	Unconstrained problems	
	Constrained Problems, Theorem of Kuhn-Tucker	
	Optimal Control	
	Introduction	
	Pontryagin's Principle	
	Riccati's Differential Equation	
	Algorithms for Unconstrained Optimisation Problems	
	Basic Descent Methods, Method of Steepest Descent	
	Newton"s Method	
	Modified Newton's Methods	
	Trust Region Methods	
	Levenberg-Marquardt Method	
	Quasi-Newton Methods: Rank 1-Correction, DFP- and BFGS Method	
	Numerical Experiments	
	Software	
	Gollware	
	Algorithms for Constrained Optimization Droblems and Convey Droblems	
	Algorithms for Constrained Optimization Problems and Convex Problems	
	Interior-Point Methods	
	Newton"s Methods for Solving the Kuhn-Tucker Conditions	
	Sequential Quadratic Programming	
	Software package Matlab's Optimization Toolbox	
	Linear Matrix Inequalities and Semidefinite Programming	
	Duality	
	 Applications (Robust Optimization, Relaxation for Combinatorial Optimization, Polynomial Problems, 	
	Truss Problems)	
	Branch and Bound Methods	
	Verified Results for Semidefinite Programming and the Software Package VSDP	
	1.2	
	•	
Literature		
	M.S. Bazaraa, H.D. Sheraly, C.M. Shetty: Nonlinear Programming, John Wiley, 1993	
	 S. Boyd, L. Vandenberghe: Convex Optimization, Cambridge University Press, 2004 	
	 N.I.M. Gould, S. Leyffer: An Introduction to algorithms for nonlinear optimization, Springer, 2003 	
	A. Nemirovski: Lectures on Modern Convex Optimization, SIAM, 2001	
	A. Neminovski. Lectures on Modern Convex Optimization, Stawi, 2001 C. Floudas, P.M. Pardalos (eds.): Encyclopedia of Optimization, Springer, 2001	
	- 0.1 1000as, 1.191.1 ardatos (eus.). Encyclopedia di Optimization, Spiniger, 2001	



Course L0229: Nonlinear Optimization	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Christian Jansson
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Module M0630: Robotics a	and Navigation in Medicine			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Robotics and Navigation in Medicine (L0	335)	Lecture	2	3
Robotics and Navigation in Medicine (L0	338)	Project Seminar	2	2
Robotics and Navigation in Medicine (L0	336)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	principles of math (algebra, analysis/calculus)			
Knowledge	programming skills, R/Matlab			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follow	ing learning results		
Professional Competence	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
Knowledge	The students can explain kinematics and tracking systems in o	linical contexts and illustrate systems a	nd their components	in details. Systems can
,euge	be evaluated with respect to collision detection and safety and			
		,		g
Skills	The students are able to design and evaluate navigation syste	ms and robotic systems for medical appl	ications.	
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students discuss the results of other groups, provide helpful feedback and can incoorporate feedback into their work.			
Autonomy	The students can reflect their knowledge and document the res	sults of their work. They can present the	results in an appropr	iate manner.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	90 minutes			
Assignment for the Following	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: El	ective Compulsory		
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology: Ele	ective Compulsory		
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Syste	ms Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics	Elective Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and F	egenerative Medicine: Elective Compul	sory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endopro	stheses: Elective Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology a	nd Control Theory: Elective Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Bus	iness Administration: Elective Compulso	ory	
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisatio	n Product Development: Elective Compu	ulsory	
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisatio	n Production: Elective Compulsory		
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisatio			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Bio- and N	Medical Technology: Elective Compulsor	·y	
	<u> </u>		-	

Course L0335: Robotics and Navig	Course L0335: Robotics and Navigation in Medicine		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
CP	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer		
Language	EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	- kinematics		
	- calibration		
	- tracking systems		
	- navigation and image guidance		
	- motion compensation		
	The seminar extends and complements the contents of the lecture with respect to recent research results.		
Literature	Spong et al.: Robot Modeling and Control, 2005		
	Troccaz: Medical Robotics, 2012		
	Further literature will be given in the lecture.		



Course L0338: Robotics and Navigation in Medicine		
Тур	Project Seminar	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L0336: Robotics and Navig	ourse L0336: Robotics and Navigation in Medicine		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	1		
CP	1		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer		
Language	EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		



Module M0692: Approxim	ation and Stability			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Approximation and Stability (L0487)		Lecture	2	3
Approximation and Stability (L0489)		Seminar	1	2
Approximation and Stability (L0488)		Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Marko Lindner			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Linear Algebra, quatama of linear aguations	leget enverse problems, eigenvelves, eigenvelves	luee	
Knowledge		s, least squares problems, eigenvalues, singular va	liues	
	 Analysis: sequences, series, differentiation 	, integration		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reache	ed the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to			
	sketch and interrelate basic concepts of fun	actional analysis (Hilbert space, operators),		
	 name and understand concrete approxima 			
	 name and explain basic stability theorems, 	,		
	discuss spectral quantities, conditions num	bers and methods of regularisation		
Skills	Skills Students are able to apply basic results from functional analysis, apply approximation methods,			
	apply stability theorems,			
	 apply stability theorems, compute spectral quantities, 			
	 apply regularisation methods. 			
	- apply regularisation methods.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to solve specific problems in gro	ups and to present their results appropriately (e.g.	as a seminar present	ation).
Autonomy	know where to get help in solving them.	derstanding of complex concepts on their own. The		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lectur	re 56		
Credit points	6			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	30			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and	Power Systems: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialis	sation Scientific Computing: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems a	nd Robotics: Elective Compulsory		
	Technomathematics: Specialisation Mathematics:	Elective Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation	n Numerics and Computer Science: Elective Comp	oulsory	



Course L0487: Approximation and	l Stability
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Marko Lindner
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	This course is about solving the following basic problems of Linear Algebra,
	 systems of linear equations, least squares problems, eigenvalue problems but now in function spaces (i.e. vector spaces of infinite dimension) by a stable approximation of the problem in a space of finite dimension. Contents: crash course on Hilbert spaces: metric, norm, scalar product, completeness crash course on operators: boundedness, norm, compactness, projections uniform vs. strong convergence, approximation methods applicability and stability of approximation methods, Polski's theorem Galerkin methods, collocation, spline interpolation, truncation convolution and Toeplitz operators
Literature	 crash course on C*-algebras convergence of condition numbers convergence of spectral quantities: spectrum, eigen values, singular values, pseudospectra regularisation methods (truncated SVD, Tichonov) R. Hagen, S. Roch, B. Silbermann: C*-Algebras in Numerical Analysis H. W. Alt: Lineare Funktionalanalysis M. Lindner: Infinite matrices and their finite sections

Course L0489: Approximation and Stability		
Тур	Seminar	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Marko Lindner	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L0488: Approximation and Stability		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Marko Lindner	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	



Module M0752: Nonlinear	Dynamics			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Nonlinear Dynamics (L0702)		Lecture	3	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Norbert Hoffmann			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follow	ing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to reflect existing terms and concepts in Nonlinear Dynamics and to develop and research new terms and concepts.			
Skills	Students are able to apply existing methods and procesures of Nonlinear Dynamics and to develop novel methods and procedures.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students can reach working results also in groups.			
Autonomy	Students are able to approach given research tasks individually and to identify and follow up novel research tasks by themselves.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	2 Hours			
Assignment for the Following	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems E	Engineering: Elective Compulsor	ry	
Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II.	Mechatronics: Elective Compuls	ory	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compul	sory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics	Elective Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and F	•	Compulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endopro			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology a	•		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Bus		ompulsory	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Election	ve Compulsory		

Course L0702: Nonlinear Dynamic	Course L0702: Nonlinear Dynamics	
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	3	
CP	6	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42	
Lecturer	Prof. Norbert Hoffmann	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Fundamentals of Nonlinear Dynamics.	
Literature	S. Strogatz: Applied Nonlinear Dynamics	



Module M0840: Optimal ar	nd Robust Control			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Optimal and Robust Control (L0658)		Lecture	2	3
Optimal and Robust Control (L0659)		Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Herbert Werner			
Admission Requirements	Control Systems Theory and Design			
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge	Classical control (frequency response, root locus)			
	State space methods			
	Linear algebra, singular value decomposition			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follo	wing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Chudanta can avalain the cignificance of the matrix Dir	and in acception for the colution of I O much	la ma	
	Students can explain the significance of the matrix Ric		iems.	
	They can explain the duality between optimal state fee They can explain how the H2 and H-infinity norms are			
	 They can explain how the H2 and H-infinity norms are They can explain how an LQG design problem can be 			
		•	•	
	They can explain how model uncertainty can be repre They can explain how - based on the small gain the		_	manco for an uncortain
		orem - a robust controller can guarante	se stability and penor	mance for all uncertain
	 plant. They understand how analysis and synthesis condition 	ns an faadhaak laans aan ba ranrasanta	od ac linoar matriy ino	qualities
	They understand now analysis and synthesis condition	ns on leedback loops can be represente	ou as illiear matrix me	quanties.
Skills	Objects on something the similar and training 100 and	naturally and for any old to a stable on land one shall a		
	Students are capable of designing and tuning LQG co The capable of capable at the capable of the capab	·		-tttttt
	They are capable of representing a H2 or H-infinity definition in the second seco	esign problem in the form of a generalize	ed plant, and of using	standard software tools
	for solving it.		!	-1
	They are capable of translating time and frequency functions and of carrying out a mixed constitute decidence.		os into constraints on	closed-loop sensitivity
	functions, and of carrying out a mixed-sensitivity desig		ainmina a missad abiaa	tive velocet centraller
	They are capable of constructing an LFT uncertainty in			
	They are capable of formulating analysis and synthes	is conditions as inteat matrix mequalitie	is (Livil), and or using s	statidatu Livii-solvets ioi
	solving them.	twore tools (Matleb rebust central toolbe	\	
	They can carry out all of the above using standard sof	tware tools (Matlab Tobust control toolbo	·x).	
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students can work in small groups on specific problems to an	rive at joint solutions.		
Autonomy	Students are able to find required information in sources pr	rovided (lecture notes, literature, softwa	are documentation) ar	nd use it to solve given
	problems.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42			
Credit points	4			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	30 min			
Assignment for the Following		, ,		
Curricula				
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotic	s: Elective Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and	Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compu	ulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endopr	ostheses: Elective Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology	and Control Theory: Elective Compulsor	ry	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Bu	siness Administration: Elective Compuls	sory	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Elec	tive Compulsory		



Course L0658: Optimal and Robus	st Control
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Optimal regulator problem with finite time horizon, Riccati differential equation Time-varying and steady state solutions, algebraic Riccati equation, Hamiltonian system Kalman's identity, phase margin of LQR controllers, spectral factorization Optimal state estimation, Kalman filter, LQG control Generalized plant, review of LQG control Signal and system norms, computing H2 and H∞ norms Singular value plots, input and output directions Mixed sensitivity design, H∞ loop shaping, choice of weighting filters Case study: design example flight control Linear matrix inequalities, design specifications as LMI constraints (H2, H∞ and pole region) Controller synthesis by solving LMI problems, multi-objective design Robust control of uncertain systems, small gain theorem, representation of parameter uncertainty
Literature	 Werner, H., Lecture Notes: "Optimale und Robuste Regelung" Boyd, S., L. El Ghaoui, E. Feron and V. Balakrishnan "Linear Matrix Inequalities in Systems and Control", SIAM, Philadelphia, PA, 1994 Skogestad, S. and I. Postlewhaite "Multivariable Feedback Control", John Wiley, Chichester, England, 1996 Strang, G. "Linear Algebra and its Applications", Harcourt Brace Jovanovic, Orlando, FA, 1988 Zhou, K. and J. Doyle "Essentials of Robust Control", Prentice Hall International, Upper Saddle River, NJ, 1998

Course L0659: Optimal and Robust Control	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Module M0714: Numerica	Treatment of Ordinary Differential Equation	ns		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
Numerical Treatment of Ordinary Partial	Differential Equations (L0576)	Lecture	2	3
Numerical Treatment of Ordinary Partial		Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible		,		
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge	Lecture material of prerequisite lectures basic MATLAB knowledge			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the fol	lowing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to			
	list numerical methods for the solution of ordinary di repeat convergence statements for the treated nume explain aspects regarding the practical execution of	erical methods (including the prerequisites		problem),
Skills	Students are able to			
	 implement (MATLAB), apply and compare numerical methods for the solution of ordinary differential equations, to justify the convergence behaviour of numerical methods with respect to the posed problem and selected algorithm, for a given problem, develop a suitable solution approach, if necessary by the composition of several algorithms, to execute this approach and to critically evaluate the results. 			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to			
·	work together in heterogeneously composed tear theoretical foundations and support each other with		_	nd knowledge), explair
Autonomy	Students are capable			
	to assess whether the supporting theoretical and pra to assess their individual progess and, if necessary,		ually or in a team,	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale				
Assignment for the Following	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioproc	cess Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Che	mical Process Engineering: Elective Comp	oulsory	
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Gen			
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power S	ystems: Elective Compulsory		
	Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory			
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Sc	cientific Computing: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robot	tics: Elective Compulsory		
	Technomathematics: Specialisation Mathematics: Elective (Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Co	mpulsory		
	Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Eng	gineering: Elective Compulsory		
	Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering:	Elective Compulsory		



Course L0576: Numerical Treatment of Ordinary Partial Differential Equations		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Blanca Ayuso Dios	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Numerical methods for Initial Value Problems	
	 single step methods multistep methods stiff problems differential algebraic equations (DAE) of index 1 Numerical methods for Boundary Value Problems initial value methods multiple shooting method difference methods variational methods variational methods	
Literature	 E. Hairer, S. Noersett, G. Wanner: Solving Ordinary Differential Equations I: Nonstiff Problems E. Hairer, G. Wanner: Solving Ordinary Differential Equations II: Stiff and Differential-Algebraic Problems 	

Course L0582: Numerical Treatment of Ordinary Partial Differential Equations	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Blanca Ayuso Dios
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Module M0939: Control La	ab A			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Control Lab I (L1093)		Laboratory Course	1	1
Control Lab II (L1291)		Laboratory Course	1	1
Control Lab III (L1665)		Laboratory Course	1	1
Control Lab IV (L1666)		Laboratory Course	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Herbert Werner			
Admission Requirements	•			
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge	 State space methods 			
	LQG control			
	H2 and H-infinity optimal control			
	 uncertain plant models and robust control 			
	LPV control			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached t	ho following learning results		
		the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can explain the difference between v	alidation of a control lop in simulation and expe	rimental validation	
Skills	 Students are capable of applying basic system identification tools (Matlab System Identification Toolbox) to identify a dynamic model that can be used for controller synthesis They are capable of using standard software tools (Matlab Control Toolbox) for the design and implementation of LQG controllers They are capable of using standard software tools (Matlab Robust Control Toolbox) for the mixed-sensitivity design and the implementation of H-infinity optimal controllers They are capable of representing model uncertainty, and of designing and implementing a robust controller They are capable of using standard software tools (Matlab Robust Control Toolbox) for the design and the implementation of LPV gain scheduled controllers 			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students can work in teams to conduct expering	nents and document the results		
Autonomy	Students can independently carry out simulation	on studies to design and validate control loops		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 64, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	4			
Examination	Presentation			
Examination duration and scale				
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Por	wer Systems: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula				
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and	• •		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification			

Course L1093: Control Lab I	
Тур	Laboratory Course
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.
Literature	Experiment Guides



Course L1291: Control Lab II	ourse L1291: Control Lab II	
Тур	Laboratory Course	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.	
Literature	Experiment Guides	

Course L1665: Control Lab III	
Тур	Laboratory Course
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.
Literature	Experiment Guides

Course L1666: Control Lab IV	course L1666: Control Lab IV	
Тур	Laboratory Course	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.	
Literature	Experiment Guides	



Module M0803: Embedded	d Systems			
•				
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
Embedded Systems (L0805) Embedded Systems (L0806)		Lecture Recitation Section (small)	3 1	4 2
Module Responsible	Prof. Heiko Falk	Troditation decitor (small)		_
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Computer Engineering			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Embedded systems can be defined as information proces	ssing systems embedded into enclosing pro	oducts. This course te	aches the foundations of
_	such systems. In particular, it deals with an introduction into these systems (notions, common characteristics) and their specification languages			
	(models of computation, hierarchical automata, specification of distributed systems, task graphs, specification of real-time applications, translations			
	between different models).			
	Another part covers the hardware of embedded systems: Sonsors, A/D and D/A converters, real-time capable communication hardware,			
	embedded processors, memories, energy dissipation, reconfigurable logic and actuators. The course also features an introduction into real-time			
	operating systems, middleware and real-time scheduling. Finally, the implementation of embedded systems using hardware/software co-design			
	(hardware/software partitioning, high-level transformations of specifications, energy-efficient realizations, compilers for embedded processors) is			
	covered.			
Skills	After having attended the course, students shall be able to realize simple embedded systems. The students shall realize which relevant parts technological competences to use in order to obtain a functional embedded systems. In particular, they shall be able to compare different mode			e which relevant parts of
				·
	of computations and feasible techniques for system-level design. They shall be able to judge in which areas of embedded system design spec			•
	risks exist.			, , ,
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Autonomy	Students are able to acquire new knowledge from specific literature and to associate this knowledge with other classes.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	90 minutes, contents of course and labs			
Assignment for the Following	Computer Science: Specialisation Computer Engineering	: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Comp	ulsory		
	Computational Science and Engineering: Core qualificati	on: Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Co	mpulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Rob	otics: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0805: Embedded System	is and the state of the state o
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Heiko Falk
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	Peter Marwedel. Embedded System Design - Embedded Systems Foundations of Cyber-Physical Systems. 2 nd Edition, Springer, 2012.

Course L0806: Embedded System	is and the second secon
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Heiko Falk
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Module M1145: Automatic	on and Simulation			
Courses				
Title		Tun	Hrs/wk	CP
Automation and Simulation (L1525)		Typ Lecture	3	3
Automation and Simulation (L1527)		Recitation Section (large)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Günter Ackermann	(. 3 .)		-
Admission Requirements	none			
Recommended Previous	BSc Mechanical Engineering or similar			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follow	ring learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge				sfer via bus systems a
Ü	programmable logic computers .		,	•
	They can describe the basich principle of a numeric simulation and the corresponding parameters.			
	Thy can explain the usual method to simulate the dynamic behaviour of three-phase machines.			
Skills	Students can describe and design simple controllers using established methodes.			
They are able to assess the basic characterisitcs of a given automation system and to evaluate, if it is adequate for a given plant. They can modell and simulate technical systems with respect to their dynamical behaviour and can use Matlab/Simulink for the simul			olant.	
			the simulation.	
	They are able to applay established methods for the caclulation of the dynamical behaviour of three-phase machines.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	e Teamwork in small teams.			
Autonomy	by Students are able to identify the need of methocic analysises in the field of automation systems, to do these analysisis in an adequate manner uto evaluate the results critically.			
Workload in Hours				
Credit points	6			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	Vorzugsweise in Dreier-Gruppen, etwa 1 Stunde			
Assignment for the Following	Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory			
Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems			
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Systems: Elective Compulsory			
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Comput	•		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics			
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisatio	·	pulsory	
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisatio			
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory			



Typ Lecture Hrs/wk 3 CP 3 Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42 Lecturer Prof. Günter Ackermann Language DE Cycle SoSe Content Structure of automation systsems Aufbau von Automationseinrichtungen Structure and function of process computers and corresponding componentes Data transfer via bus systems Programmable Logic Computers Methods to describe logic sequences Prionciples of the modelling and the simulation of continous technical systems	
Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42 Lecturer Prof. Günter Ackermann Language DE Cycle SoSe Content Structure of automation systsems Aufbau von Automationseinrichtungen Structure and function of process computers and corresponding componentes Data transfer via bus systems Programmable Logic Computers Methods to describe logic sequences	
Workload in Hours Lecturer Prof. Günter Ackermann Language Cycle SoSe Content Aufbau von Automation systsems Aufbau von Automation of process computers and corresponding componentes Data transfer via bus systems Programmable Logic Computers Methods to describe logic sequences	
Lecturer Prof. Günter Ackermann Language DE Cycle SoSe Content Structure of automation systsems Aufbau von Automationseinrichtungen Structure and function of process computers and corresponding componentes Data transfer via bus systems Programmable Logic Computers Methods to describe logic sequences	
Language DE Cycle SoSe Content Structure of automation systsems Aufbau von Automationseinrichtungen Structure and function of process computers and corresponding componentes Data transfer via bus systems Programmable Logic Computers Methods to describe logic sequences	
Content Structure of automation systsems Aufbau von Automationseinrichtungen Structure and function of process computers and corresponding componentes Data transfer via bus systems Programmable Logic Computers Methods to describe logic sequences	
Content Structure of automation systsems Aufbau von Automationseinrichtungen Structure and function of process computers and corresponding componentes Data transfer via bus systems Programmable Logic Computers Methods to describe logic sequences	
Aufbau von Automationseinrichtungen Structure and function of process computers and corresponding componentes Data transfer via bus systems Programmable Logic Computers Methods to describe logic sequences	
Structure and function of process computers and corresponding componentes Data transfer via bus systems Programmable Logic Computers Methods to describe logic sequences	
Data transfer via bus systems Programmable Logic Computers Methods to describe logic sequences	
Programmable Logic Computers Methods to describe logic sequences	
Methods to describe logic sequences	
Prionciples of the modelling and the simulation of continous technical systems	
Practical work with an established simulation program (Matlab/Simulink)	
Simulation of the dynamic behaviour of a three-phase maschine, simulation of a mixed continous/discrete system on base of tansistion diagrams.	flow
Literature U. Tietze, Ch. Schenk: Halbleiter-Schaltungstechnik; Springer Verlag	
R. Lauber, P. Göhner: Prozessautomatisierung 2, Springer Verlag	
Färber: Prozessrechentechnik (Grundlagen, Hardware, Echtzeitverhalten), Springer Verlag	
Einführung/Tutorial Matlab/Simulink - verschiedene Autoren	

Course L1527: Automation and Simulation	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Ackermann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Module M1156: Systems E	ingineering				
Courses					
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР	
Systems Engineering (L1547)		Lecture	3	4	
Systems Engineering (L1548)	Prof. Polif Cod	Recitation Section (large)	1	2	
	Prof. Ralf God None				
Admission requirements	Notic				
	Basic knowledge in:				
Knowledge	Mathematics				
	Mechanics				
	Thermodynamics				
	Electrical Engineering				
	Control Systems				
	Previous knowledge in:				
	Aircraft Cabin Systems				
	7 in ordin Gabin Gystems				
	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results				
Professional Competence	Students are able to:				
Knowledge	Students are able to.				
	• understand systems engineering process models, methods and t	ools for the development of complex	systems		
	describe innovation processes and the need for technology management				
	• explain the aircraft development process and the process of type certification for aircraft				
	explain the system development process, including requirements for systems reliability				
	identify environmental conditions and test procedures for airborne equipment				
	value the methodology of requirements-based engineering (RBE) and model-based requirements engineering (MBRE)				
Skills	s Students are able to:				
	plan the process for the development of complex systems				
	organize the development phases and development tasks				
	assign required business activities and technical tasks				
	apply systems engineering methods and tools				
Personal Competence					
•	Students are able to:				
	• understand their responsibilities within a development team and	integrate themselves with their role in	n the overall process	3	
Autonomy	Students are able to:				
	• interact and communicate in a development team which has distr	ributed tasks			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56				
Credit points	6				
	Written exam				
Examination duration and scale	120 Minutes				
= =	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory	stion Customer Florities C			
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Avia				
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Ele				
	wechanonics, specialisation intelligent systems and Robotics, Fle	scuve Compuisory			
		roduct Development: Compulsory			
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Pr Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Pr				



Course L1547: Systems Engineering		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	3	
СР	4	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42	
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	The objective of the lecture with the corresponding exercise is to accomplish the prerequisites for the development and integration of complex	
	systems using the example of commercial aircraft and cabin systems. Competences in the systems engineering process, tools and methods is to	
	be achieved. Regulations, guidelines and certification issues will be known.	
	Key aspects of the course are processes for innovation and technology management, system design, system integration and certification as well	
	as tools and methods for systems engineering:	
	• Innovation processes	
	• IP-protection	
	Technology management	
	Systems engineering	
	Aircraft program	
	Certification issues	
	Systems development	
	Safety objectives and fault tolerance	
	Environmental and operating conditions	
	Tools for systems engineering	
	Requirements-based engineering (RBE)	
	Model-based requirements engineering (MBRE)	
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung	
	- diverse Normen und Richtlinien (EASA, FAA, RTCA, SAE)	
	- Hauschildt, J., Salomo, S.: Innovationsmanagement. Vahlen, 5. Auflage, 2010	
	- NASA Systems Engineering Handbook, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 2007	
	- Hinsch, M.: Industrielles Luftfahrtmanagement: Technik und Organisation luftfahrttechnischer Betriebe. Springer, 2010	
	- De Florio, P.: Airworthiness: An Introduction to Aircraft Certification. Elsevier Ltd., 2010	
	- Pohl, K.: Requirements Engineering. Grundlagen, Prinzipien, Techniken. 2. korrigierte Auflage, dpunkt. Verlag, 2008	

Course L1548: Systems Engineering	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Module M1212: Techn	ical Complementary Course for IMPMEC (according to Subject Specific Regulations)
Courses	
Γitle	Typ Hrs/wk CP
Module Respons	ible Prof. Uwe Weltin
Admission Requirem	ents None
Recommended Prev	ous see selected module according to FSPO
Knowle	dge
Educational Object	ves After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Compete	nce
Knowle	dge see selected module according to FSPO
:	see selected module according to FSPO
Personal Compete	nce
Social Compet	ence see selected module according to FSPO
Autor	omy see selected module according to FSPO
Workload in H	ours Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit po	
Examina	
Examination duration and s	cale It. FSPO
•	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory
Curri	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory



Module M1223: Selected	opics of Mechatronics (Alternative A: 12 LP)		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
Introduction to Electromagnetic Waveguides and Antennas (L1669)		Lecture	2	2
Development Management for Mechatronics (L1512)		Lecture	2	3
Fatigue & Damage Tolerance (L0310)		Lecture	2	3
Humanoid Robotics (L0663)		Seminar	2	2
Linear and Nonlinear System Identification	on (L0660)	Lecture	2	3
Microcontroller Circuits: Implementation	in Hardware and Software (L0087)	Seminar	2	2
Microsystems Technology (L0724)		Lecture	2	4
Model-Based Systems Engineering (MB	SE) with SysML/UML (L1551)	Problem-based Learning	3	3
Process Measurement Engineering (L10)77)	Lecture	2	3
Process Measurement Engineering (L10	083)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Feedback Control in Medical Technolog	y (L0664)	Lecture	2	3
Six Sigma (L1130)		Lecture	2	3
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L01	76)	Lecture	2	2
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L13	03)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Weltin			
Admission Requirements	Only one of the modules "Selected Topics of Mechatronics (Alternative A: 12 LP) or "Selected Topics of	f Mechatronics (Alte	ernative B: 6 LP)" can
	selected.		(
	solotica.			
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the foll	owing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge				
Mowleage	 Students are able to express their extended know 	ledge and discuss the connection of diffe	erent special fields	or application areas
	mechatronics			
	Students are qualified to connect different special fie	lds with each other		
	·			
- · · · ·				
Skills	 Students can apply specialized solution strategies at 	nd new scientific methods in selected areas	i	
	Students are able to transfer learned skills to new an			00
	- Cladelile and able to transfer feather skills to new an	a anianown problems and san develop own	oolation approach	00
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Autonomy				
	Students are able to develop their knowledge and sk	tills by autonomous election of courses.		
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses			
Credit points	12			
Assignment for the Following	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Comp	pulsory		
Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Roboti	·		
Guiricula	moonationios. Opedianisation intelligent dystems and Hobbit	oo. Licotive Compulsory		



Course L1669: Introduction to Elec	ctromagnetic Waveguides and Antennas
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Schuster
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	This course is intended as an introduction into the topics of electromagnetic wave propagation, guiding, sending, and receiving for graduate engineering students that do not have a specific background in electrical engineering. It will be useful for engineers that face the technical challenge of transmitting high frequency / high bandwidth data in e.g. medical, automotive, or avionic applications. Both circuit and field concepts of electromagnetic wave propagation will be introduced and discussed. Topics: - Fundamental properties and phenomena of electrical circuits - Steady-state sinusoidal analysis of electrical circuits - Fundamental properties and phenomena of electromagnetic fields and waves - Steady-state sinusoidal description of electromagnetic fields and waves - Useful microwave network parameters - Transmission lines and basic results from transmission line theory - Plane wave propagation, superposition, reflection and refraction - General theory of waveguides - Most important types of waveguides and their properties - Radiation and basic antenna parameters - Most important types of antennas and their properties - Numerical techniques and CAD tools for waveguide and antenna design
Literature	- Zinke, Brunswig, "Hochfrequenztechnik 1", Springer (1999) - J. Detlefsen, U. Siart, "Grundlagen der Hochfrequenztechnik", Oldenbourg (2012) - D. M. Pozar, "Microwave Engineering", Wiley (2011)
	- Y. Huang, K. Boyle, "Antenna: From Theory to Practice", Wiley (2008)



Course L1512: Development Mana	agement for Mechatronics
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Daniel Steffen
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Processes and methods of product development - from idea to market launch identification of market and technology potentials development of a common product architecture Synchronized product development across all engineering disciplines product validation incl. customer view Steering and optimization of product development Design of processes for product development IT systems for product development Establishment of management standards Typical types of organization
Literature	 Bender: Embedded Systems – qualitätsorientierte Entwicklung Ehrlenspiel: Integrierte Produktentwicklung: Denkabläufe, Methodeneinsatz, Zusammenarbeit Gausemeier/Ebbesmeyer/Kallmeyer: Produktinnovation - Strategische Planung und Entwicklung der Produkte von morgen Haberfellner/de Weck/Fricke/Vössner: Systems Engineering: Grundlagen und Anwendung Lindemann: Methodische Entwicklung technischer Produkte: Methoden flexibel und situationsgerecht anwenden Pahl/Beitz: Konstruktionslehre: Grundlagen erfolgreicher Produktentwicklung. Methoden und Anwendung VDI-Richtlinie 2206: Entwicklungsmethodik für mechatronische Systeme

Course L0310: Fatigue & Damage Tolerance		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung	
Examination duration and scale	45 min	
Lecturer	Dr. Martin Flamm	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	Design principles, fatigue strength, crack initiation and crack growth, damage calculation, counting methods, methods to improve fatigue strength,	
	environmental influences	
Literature	Jaap Schijve, Fatigue of Structures and Materials. Kluver Academic Puplisher, Dordrecht, 2001 E. Haibach. Betriebsfestigkeit Verfahren und Daten	
	zur Bauteilberechnung. VDI-Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1989	



Course L0663: Humanoid Robotics		
Тур	Seminar	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Referat	
Examination duration and scale		
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Fundamentals of kinematics Static and dynamic stability of humanoid robotic systems Combination of different software environments (Matlab, C++, Webots) Introduction to the TUHH software framework for humanoid robots Team project Presentation and Demonstration of intermediate and final results	
Literature	 - B. Siciliano, O. Khatib. "Handbook of Robotics. Part A: Robotics Foundations", Springer (2008). - D. Gouaillier, V. Hugel, P. Blazevic. "The NAO humanoid: a combination of performance and affordability." Computing Research Repository (2008) - Data sheet: "NAO H25 (V3.3)", Aldebaran Robotics (http://www.aldebaran-robotics.com) 	

Course L0660: Linear and Nonline	ar System Identification	
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung	
Examination duration and scale		
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	 Prediction error method Linear and nonlinear model structures Nonlinear model structure based on multilayer perceptron network Approximate predictive control based on multilayer perceptron network model Subspace identification 	
Literature	 Lennart Ljung, System Identification - Theory for the User, Prentice Hall 1999 M. Norgaard, O. Ravn, N.K. Poulsen and L.K. Hansen, Neural Networks for Modeling and Control of Dynamic Systems, Springer Verlag, London 2003 T. Kailath, A.H. Sayed and B. Hassibi, Linear Estimation, Prentice Hall 2000 	

Course L0087: Microcontroller Circuits: Implementation in Hardware and Software	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and scale	10 min. Vortrag + anschließende Diskussion
Lecturer	Prof. Siegfried Rump
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	
Literature	



Course L0724: Microsystems Tec	hnology
	Lecture
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
	 Introduction (historical view, scientific and economic relevance, scaling laws) Semiconductor Technology Basics, Lithography (wafer fabrication, photolithography, improving resolution, next-generation lithography, nano-imprinting, molecular imprinting) Deposition Techniques (thermal oxidation, epitaxy, electroplating, PVD techniques: evaporation and sputtering; CVD techniques: APCVD, LPCVD, PECVD and LECVD; screen printing) Etching and Bulk Micromachining (definitions, wet chemical etching, isotropic etch with HNA, electrochemical etching, anisotropic etching with KOH/TMAH: theory, corner undercutting, measures for compensation and etch-stop techniques; plasma processes, dry etching: back sputtering, plasma etching, RIE, Bosch process, cryo process, XeF2 etching) Surface Micromachining and alternative Techniques (sacrificial etching, film stress, stiction: theory and counter measures; Origami microstructures, Epi-Poly, porous silicon, SOI, SCREAM process, LIGA, SU8, rapid prototyping) Thermal and Radiation Sensors (temperature measurement, self-generating sensors: Seebeck effect and thermopile; modulating sensors thermo resistor, Pt-100, spreading resistance sensor, pn junction, NTC and PTC; thermal anemometer, mass flow sensor, photometry, radiometry, IR sensor: thermopile and bolometer) Mechanical Sensors (strain based and stress based principle, capacitive readout, piezoresistivity, pressure sensor: piezoresistive, capacitive and fabrication process; accelerometer: piezoresistive, piezoelectric and capacitive; angular rate sensor: operating principle and fabrication process; Magnetic Sensors (galvanomagnetic sensors: spinning current Hall sensor and magneto-transistor; magnetoresistive sensors: magnetoresistance, AMR and GMR, fluxgate magnetometer) Chemical and Bio Sensors (thermal gas sensors: pellistor and thermal conductivity sensor; metal oxide semiconductor gas sensor, clark electrode, pn
Literature	M. Madou: Fundamentals of Microfabrication, CRC Press, 2002
	N. Schwesinger: Lehrbuch Mikrosystemtechnik, Oldenbourg Verlag, 2009
	T. M. Adams, R. A. Layton:Introductory MEMS, Springer, 2010
	G. Gerlach; W. Dötzel: Introduction to microsystem technology, Wiley, 2008



Course L1551: Model-Based Systems Engineering (MBSE) with SysML/UML		
Тур	Problem-based Learning	
Hrs/wk	3	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42	
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung	
Examination duration and scale		
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Objectives of the problem-oriented course are the acquisition of knowledge on system design using the formal languages SysML/UML, learning	
	about tools for modeling and finally the implementation of a project with methods and tools of Model-Based Systems Engineering (MBSE) on a	
	realistic hardware platform (e.g. Arduino®, Raspberry Pi®):	
	• What is a model?	
	What is Systems Engineering?	
	Survey of MBSE methodologies	
	The modelling languages SysML /UML	
	* Tools for MBSE	
	Best practices for MBSE	
	Requirements specification, functional architecture, specification of a solution	
	From model to software code	
	Validation and verification: XiL methods	
	Accompanying MBSE project	
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung	
	- Weilkiens, T.: Systems Engineering mit SysML/UML: Modellierung, Analyse, Design. 2. Auflage, dpunkt.Verlag, 2008	
	Trainitaria, 1 27500110 Engineering filit Organizonie. Modellierung, Analyse, Design. 2. Adilage, apalitik. Feriag, 2000	
	- Holt, J., Perry, S.A., Brownsword, M.: Model-Based Requirements Engineering. Institution Engineering & Tech, 2011	



Course L1077: Process Measurement Engineering		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung	
Examination duration and scale	45 Minuten	
Lecturer	Prof. Roland Harig	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Process measurement engineering in the context of process control engineering	
	Challenges of process measurement engineering	
	Instrumentation of processes	
	Classification of pickups	
	Systems theory in process measurement engineering	
	Generic linear description of pickups	
	 Mathematical description of two-port systems Fourier and Laplace transformation 	
	Correlational measurement	
	Wide band signals	
	Auto- and cross-correlation function and their applications	
	Fault-free operation of correlational methods	
	Transmission of analog and digital measurement signals	
	Modulation process (amplitude and frequency modulation)	
	Multiplexing	
	Analog to digital converter	
Literature	- Färber: "Prozeßrechentechnik", Springer-Verlag 1994	
	- Kiencke, Kronmüller: "Meßtechnik", Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 1995	
	- A. Ambardar: "Analog and Digital Signal Processing" (1), PWS Publishing Company, 1995, NTC 339	
	- A. Papoulis: "Signal Analysis" (1), McGraw-Hill, 1987, NTC 312 (LB)	
	- M. Schwartz: "Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise" (3,4), McGraw-Hill, 1980, 2402095	
	- S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Wiley&Sons, 1983, 2419072	
	- H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072	
	- J. Fraden: "AIP Handbook of Modern Sensors" (5,6), American Institute of Physics, 1993, MTB 346	

Course L1083: Process Measurement Engineering	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Roland Harig
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Course L0664: Feedback Control in Medical Technology		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung	
Examination duration and scale		
Lecturer	Ulf Pilz	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Taking an engineering point of view, the lecture is structured as follows.	
Literature	 Introduction to the topic with selected examples Physiology - introduction and overview Regeneration of functions of the cardiovascular system Regeneration of the respiratory functions Closed loop control in anesthesia regeneration of kidney and liver functions regeneration of motorize function/ rehabilitation engineering navigation systems and robotic in medicine The lecture will use knowledge from modeling, simulation and controller design and MATLAB and SIMULINK will be used. 	
Literature	Silbernagel/Depopoulos: Taschenatlas der Physiologie, Thieme Verlag Stuttgart Werner: Kooperative und autonome Systeme der Medizintechnik, Oldenburg Verlag	
	M.C.K.Khoo: "Physiological Control System", IEEE Press, 2000	

Course L1130: Six Sigma	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Claus Emmelmann
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Introduction and structuring Basic terms of quality management Measuring and inspection equipment Tools of quality management: FMEA, QFD, FTA, etc. Quality management methodology Six Sigma, DMAIC
Literature	Pfeifer, T.: Qualitätsmanagement: Strategien, Methoden, Techniken, 4. Aufl., München 2008 Pfeifer, T.: Praxishandbuch Qualitätsmanagement, München 1996 Geiger, W., Kotte, W.: Handbuch Qualität: Grundlagen und Elemente des Qualitätsmanagements: Systeme, Perspektiven, 5. Aufl., Wiesbaden 2008



Course L0176: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Klausur	
Examination duration and scale	90 min.	
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
	Method for calculation and testing of reliability of dynamic machine systems • Modeling • System identification • Simulation • Processing of measurement data • Damage accumulation • Test planning and execution	
Literature	Bertsche, B.: Reliability in Automotive and Mechanical Engineering. Springer, 2008. ISBN: 978-3-540-33969-4 Inman, Daniel J.: Engineering Vibration. Prentice Hall, 3rd Ed., 2007. ISBN-13: 978-0132281737 Dresig, H., Holzweißig, F.: Maschinendynamik, Springer Verlag, 9. Auflage, 2009. ISBN 3540876936. VDA (Hg.): Zuverlässigkeitssicherung bei Automobilherstellern und Lieferanten. Band 3 Teil 2, 3. überarbeitete Auflage, 2004. ISSN 0943-9412	

Course L1303: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Module M1224: Selected	Topics of Mechatronics (Alternative B:	6 LP)		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Introduction to Electromagnetic Wavegu	ides and Antennas (L1669)	Lecture	2	2
Development Management for Mechatro	onics (L1512)	Lecture	2	3
Fatigue & Damage Tolerance (L0310)		Lecture	2	3
Humanoid Robotics (L0663)		Seminar	2	2
inear and Nonlinear System Identificati	on (L0660)	Lecture	2	3
Microcontroller Circuits: Implementation	in Hardware and Software (L0087)	Seminar	2	2
Microsystems Technology (L0724)		Lecture	2	4
Model-Based Systems Engineering (ME	SE) with SysML/UML (L1551)	Problem-based Learning	3	3
Process Measurement Engineering (L10	077)	Lecture	2	3
Process Measurement Engineering (L1	083)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
eedback Control in Medical Technolog	y (L0664)	Lecture	2	3
Six Sigma (L1130)		Lecture	2	3
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L01	76)	Lecture	2	2
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L13	903)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Weltin			
Admission Requirements	Only one of the modules "Selected Topics of Mechatr	ronics (Alternative A: 12 LP) or "Selected Topics	of Mechatronics (Alte	rnative B: 6 LP)" can
Recommended Previous Knowledge	selected.			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to express their extended mechatronics Students are qualified to connect different spe	d knowledge and discuss the connection of differential fields with each other	ferent special fields	or application areas
Skills	Skills Students can apply specialized solution strategies and new scientific methods in selected areas			
	Students are able to transfer learned skills to r	new and unknown problems and can develop ow	n solution approach	es
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Autonomy	Students are able to develop their knowledge	and skills by autonomous election of courses.		
		,,		
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses			
Workload in Hours Credit points	'			
	6			



	ctromagnetic Waveguides and Antennas Lecture
Hrs/wk	
CP.	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form Examination duration and scale	
	Prof. Christian Schuster
Language	
Cycle	
Content	This course is intended as an introduction into the topics of electromagnetic wave propagation, guiding, sending, and receiving for graduate engineering students that do not have a specific background in electrical engineering. It will be useful for engineers that face the technical challenge of transmitting high frequency / high bandwidth data in e.g. medical, automotive, or avionic applications. Both circuit and field concepts of electromagnetic wave propagation will be introduced and discussed.
	Topics: - Fundamental properties and phenomena of electrical circuits - Steady-state sinusoidal analysis of electrical circuits - Fundamental properties and phenomena of electromagnetic fields and waves - Steady-state sinusoidal description of electromagnetic fields and waves - Useful microwave network parameters - Transmission lines and basic results from transmission line theory - Plane wave propagation, superposition, reflection and refraction - General theory of waveguides
	- Most important types of waveguides and their properties - Radiation and basic antenna parameters - Most important types of antennas and their properties - Numerical techniques and CAD tools for waveguide and antenna design
Literature	- Zinke, Brunswig, "Hochfrequenztechnik 1", Springer (1999) - J. Detlefsen, U. Siart, "Grundlagen der Hochfrequenztechnik", Oldenbourg (2012) - D. M. Pozar, "Microwave Engineering", Wiley (2011)
	- Y. Huang, K. Boyle, "Antenna: From Theory to Practice", Wiley (2008)



Course L1512: Development Management for Mechatronics		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk		
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung	
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten	
Lecturer	Dr. Daniel Steffen	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Processes and methods of product development - from idea to market launch identification of market and technology potentials development of a common product architecture Synchronized product development across all engineering disciplines product validation incl. customer view Steering and optimization of product development Design of processes for product development IT systems for product development Establishment of management standards Typical types of organization	
Literature	 Bender: Embedded Systems – qualitätsorientierte Entwicklung Ehrlenspiel: Integrierte Produktentwicklung: Denkabläufe, Methodeneinsatz, Zusammenarbeit Gausemeier/Ebbesmeyer/Kallmeyer: Produktinnovation - Strategische Planung und Entwicklung der Produkte von morgen Haberfellner/de Weck/Fricke/Vössner: Systems Engineering: Grundlagen und Anwendung Lindemann: Methodische Entwicklung technischer Produkte: Methoden flexibel und situationsgerecht anwenden Pahl/Beitz: Konstruktionslehre: Grundlagen erfolgreicher Produktentwicklung. Methoden und Anwendung VDI-Richtlinie 2206: Entwicklungsmethodik für mechatronische Systeme 	

Course L0310: Fatigue & Damage Tolerance		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung	
Examination duration and scale	45 min	
Lecturer	Dr. Martin Flamm	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	Design principles, fatigue strength, crack initiation and crack growth, damage calculation, counting methods, methods to improve fatigue strength,	
	environmental influences	
Literature	Jaap Schijve, Fatigue of Structures and Materials. Kluver Academic Puplisher, Dordrecht, 2001 E. Haibach. Betriebsfestigkeit Verfahren und Daten	
	zur Bauteilberechnung. VDI-Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1989	



Course L0663: Humanoid Robotics	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Fundamentals of kinematics Static and dynamic stability of humanoid robotic systems Combination of different software environments (Matlab, C++, Webots) Introduction to the TUHH software framework for humanoid robots Team project Presentation and Demonstration of intermediate and final results
Literature	 - B. Siciliano, O. Khatib. "Handbook of Robotics. Part A: Robotics Foundations", Springer (2008). - D. Gouaillier, V. Hugel, P. Blazevic. "The NAO humanoid: a combination of performance and affordability." Computing Research Repository (2008) - Data sheet: "NAO H25 (V3.3)", Aldebaran Robotics (http://www.aldebaran-robotics.com)

Course L0660: Linear and Nonline	ar System Identification
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Prediction error method Linear and nonlinear model structures Nonlinear model structure based on multilayer perceptron network Approximate predictive control based on multilayer perceptron network model Subspace identification
Literature	 Lennart Ljung, System Identification - Theory for the User, Prentice Hall 1999 M. Norgaard, O. Ravn, N.K. Poulsen and L.K. Hansen, Neural Networks for Modeling and Control of Dynamic Systems, Springer Verlag, London 2003 T. Kailath, A.H. Sayed and B. Hassibi, Linear Estimation, Prentice Hall 2000

Course L0087: Microcontroller Circuits: Implementation in Hardware and Software	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and scale	10 min. Vortrag + anschließende Diskussion
Lecturer	Prof. Siegfried Rump
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	
Literature	



Course L0724: Microsystems Tec	hnology	
	Lecture	
Hrs/wk		
CP		
	Hadanandant Chidu Time 00 Chidu Time in Leehus 00	
	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form		
Examination duration and scale		
Lecturer	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	 Introduction (historical view, scientific and economic relevance, scaling laws) Semiconductor Technology Basics, Lithography (wafer fabrication, photolithography, improving resolution, next-generation lithography nano-imprinting, molecular imprinting) Deposition Techniques (thermal oxidation, epitaxy, electroplating, PVD techniques: evaporation and sputtering; CVD techniques: APCVD LPCVD, PECVD and LECVD; screen printing) Etching and Bulk Micromachining (definitions, wet chemical etching, isotropic etch with HNA, electrochemical etching, anisotropic etching with KOH/TMAH: theory, corner undercutting, measures for compensation and etch-stop techniques; plasma processes, dry etching: back sputtering, plasma etching, RIE, Bosch process, cryo process, XF2 etching) Surface Micromachining and alternative Techniques (sacrificial etching, film stress, stiction: theory and counter measures; Origam microstructures, Epi-Poly, porous silicon, SOI, SCREAM process, LIGA, SUB, rapid prototyping) Thermal and Radiation Sensors (temperature measurement, self-generating sensors: Seebeck effect and thermopile; modulating sensors thermo resistor, Pt-100, spreading resistance sensor, pn junction, NTC and PTC; thermal anemometer, mass flow sensor, photometry radiometry, IR sensor: thermopile and bolometer) Mechanical Sensors (strain based and stress based principle, capacitive readout, piezoresistivity, pressure sensor: piezoresistive capacitive and fabrication process; accelerometer: piezoresistive, piezoelectric and capacitive; angular rate sensor: operating principle and fabrication process; (strain based and stress based principle, capacitive readout, piezoresistivity, magnetoresistive sensors: magnetoresistance, AMR and GMR, fluxgate magnetometer) Mechanical Sensors (galvanomagnetic sensors: spinning current Hall sensor and magneto-transistor; magnetoresistive sensors: magnetoresistive and fabrication process; (accelerometer)<	
	 FEM and equivalent circuit simulation; reliability test, physics-of-failure, Arrhenius equation, bath-tub relationship) System Integration (monolithic and hybrid integration, assembly and packaging, dicing, electrical contact: wire bonding, TAB and flip chi bonding; packages, chip-on-board, wafer-level-package, 3D integration, wafer bonding: anodic bonding and silicon fusion bonding; micr electroplating, 3D-MID) 	
1 14	M. Madau: Fundamentale of Missafahrisation, CPC Proce 2002	
Literature	M. Madou: Fundamentals of Microfabrication, CRC Press, 2002	
	N. Schwesinger: Lehrbuch Mikrosystemtechnik, Oldenbourg Verlag, 2009	
	T. M. Adams, R. A. Layton:Introductory MEMS, Springer, 2010	
	G. Gerlach; W. Dötzel: Introduction to microsystem technology, Wiley, 2008	



Course L1551: Model-Based Syste	ems Engineering (MBSE) with SysML/UML
Тур	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Objectives of the problem-oriented course are the acquisition of knowledge on system design using the formal languages SysML/UML, learning
	about tools for modeling and finally the implementation of a project with methods and tools of Model-Based Systems Engineering (MBSE) on a
	realistic hardware platform (e.g. Arduino®, Raspberry Pi®):
	• What is a model?
	What is Systems Engineering?
	Survey of MBSE methodologies
	The modelling languages SysML /UML
	• Tools for MBSE
	Best practices for MBSE
	Requirements specification, functional architecture, specification of a solution
	• From model to software code
	Validation and verification: XiL methods
	Accompanying MBSE project
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung
	- Weilkiens, T.: Systems Engineering mit SysML/UML: Modellierung, Analyse, Design. 2. Auflage, dpunkt.Verlag, 2008
	- Holt, J., Perry, S.A., Brownsword, M.: Model-Based Requirements Engineering. Institution Engineering & Tech, 2011



Course L1077: Process Measuren	nent Engineering		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk			
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	ndependent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung		
Examination duration and scale	45 Minuten		
Lecturer	Prof. Roland Harig		
Language	DE/EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	Process measurement engineering in the context of process control engineering		
	Challenges of process measurement engineering		
	Instrumentation of processes		
	Classification of pickups		
	Systems theory in process measurement engineering		
	Generic linear description of pickups		
	Mathematical description of two-port systems		
	 Fourier and Laplace transformation 		
	Correlational measurement		
	Wide band signals		
	 Auto- and cross-correlation function and their applications 		
	 Fault-free operation of correlational methods 		
	Transmission of analog and digital measurement signals		
	 Modulation process (amplitude and frequency modulation) 		
	Multiplexing		
	Analog to digital converter		
Literature	- Färber: "Prozeßrechentechnik", Springer-Verlag 1994		
	- Kiencke, Kronmüller: "Meßtechnik", Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 1995		
	- A. Ambardar: "Analog and Digital Signal Processing" (1), PWS Publishing Company, 1995, NTC 339		
	- A. Papoulis: "Signal Analysis" (1), McGraw-Hill, 1987, NTC 312 (LB)		
	- M. Schwartz: "Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise" (3,4), McGraw-Hill, 1980, 2402095		
	- S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Wiley&Sons, 1983, 2419072		
	- H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072		
	- J. Fraden: "AIP Handbook of Modern Sensors" (5,6), American Institute of Physics, 1993, MTB 346		

Course L1083: Process Measurement Engineering	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Roland Harig
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Course L0664: Feedback Control in Medical Technology		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung	
Examination duration and scale		
Lecturer	Ulf Pilz	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Taking an engineering point of view, the lecture is structured as follows.	
Literature	 Introduction to the topic with selected examples Physiology - introduction and overview Regeneration of functions of the cardiovascular system Regeneration of the respiratory functions Closed loop control in anesthesia regeneration of kidney and liver functions regeneration of motorize function/ rehabilitation engineering navigation systems and robotic in medicine The lecture will use knowledge from modeling, simulation and controller design and MATLAB and SIMULINK will be used. Silbernagel/Depopoulos: Taschenatlas der Physiologie, Thieme Verlag Stuttgart	
Literature	Silbernagel/Depopoulos: Taschenatlas der Physiologie, Thieme Verlag Stuttgart Werner: Kooperative und autonome Systeme der Medizintechnik, Oldenburg Verlag	
	M.C.K.Khoo: "Physiological Control System", IEEE Press, 2000	

Course L1130: Six Sigma	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Claus Emmelmann
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Introduction and structuring Basic terms of quality management Measuring and inspection equipment Tools of quality management: FMEA, QFD, FTA, etc. Quality management methodology Six Sigma, DMAIC
Literature	Pfeifer, T.: Qualitätsmanagement : Strategien, Methoden, Techniken, 4. Aufl., München 2008 Pfeifer, T.: Praxishandbuch Qualitätsmanagement, München 1996 Geiger, W., Kotte, W.: Handbuch Qualität : Grundlagen und Elemente des Qualitätsmanagements: Systeme, Perspektiven, 5. Aufl., Wiesbaden 2008



Course L0176: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Klausur	
Examination duration and scale	90 min.	
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
	Method for calculation and testing of reliability of dynamic machine systems • Modeling • System identification • Simulation • Processing of measurement data • Damage accumulation • Test planning and execution	
Literature	Bertsche, B.: Reliability in Automotive and Mechanical Engineering. Springer, 2008. ISBN: 978-3-540-33969-4 Inman, Daniel J.: Engineering Vibration. Prentice Hall, 3rd Ed., 2007. ISBN-13: 978-0132281737 Dresig, H., Holzweißig, F.: Maschinendynamik, Springer Verlag, 9. Auflage, 2009. ISBN 3540876936. VDA (Hg.): Zuverlässigkeitssicherung bei Automobilherstellern und Lieferanten. Band 3 Teil 2, 3. überarbeitete Auflage, 2004. ISSN 0943-9412	

Course L1303: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Examination Form	Klausur	
Examination duration and scale	90 min	
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	



Module M1223: Selected	Topics of Mechatronics (Alternative A: 1	2 LP)		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Introduction to Electromagnetic Wavegu	uides and Antennas (L1669)	Lecture	2	2
Development Management for Mechatro		Lecture	2	3
Fatigue & Damage Tolerance (L0310)		Lecture	2	3
Humanoid Robotics (L0663)		Seminar	2	2
Linear and Nonlinear System Identificati	ion (L0660)	Lecture	2	3
Microcontroller Circuits: Implementation	in Hardware and Software (L0087)	Seminar	2	2
Microsystems Technology (L0724)		Lecture	2	4
Model-Based Systems Engineering (ME	BSE) with SysML/UML (L1551)	Problem-based Learning	3	3
Process Measurement Engineering (L1	077)	Lecture	2	3
Process Measurement Engineering (L1	083)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Feedback Control in Medical Technolog	y (L0664)	Lecture	2	3
Six Sigma (L1130)		Lecture	2	3
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L01	176)	Lecture	2	2
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L13	303)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Weltin			
Admission Requirements		onics (Alternative A: 12 LP) or "Selected Topics of	of Mechatronics (Alte	ernative B: 6 LP)" ca
	selected.			
Recommended Previous	None			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached to	he following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to express their extended mechatronics	knowledge and discuss the connection of diffe	erent special fields	or application area
	Students are qualified to connect different speci-	cial fields with each other		
Skills	Students can apply specialized solution strateg Students are able to transfer learned skills to n			es
Personal Competence Social Competence				
Autonomy	Students are able to develop their knowledge a	and skills by autonomous election of courses.		
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses			
Workload in Hours Credit points	· ·			
	12	Compulsory		



Course L1669: Introduction to Elec	ctromagnetic Waveguides and Antennas
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Schuster
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	This course is intended as an introduction into the topics of electromagnetic wave propagation, guiding, sending, and receiving for graduate engineering students that do not have a specific background in electrical engineering. It will be useful for engineers that face the technical challenge of transmitting high frequency / high bandwidth data in e.g. medical, automotive, or avionic applications. Both circuit and field concepts of electromagnetic wave propagation will be introduced and discussed. Topics: - Fundamental properties and phenomena of electrical circuits - Steady-state sinusoidal analysis of electrical circuits - Fundamental properties and phenomena of electromagnetic fields and waves - Steady-state sinusoidal description of electromagnetic fields and waves - Useful microwave network parameters - Transmission lines and basic results from transmission line theory - Plane wave propagation, superposition, reflection and refraction - General theory of waveguides - Most important types of waveguides and their properties - Radiation and basic antenna parameters - Most important types of antennas and their properties - Numerical techniques and CAD tools for waveguide and antenna design
Literature	- Zinke, Brunswig, "Hochfrequenztechnik 1", Springer (1999) - J. Detlefsen, U. Siart, "Grundlagen der Hochfrequenztechnik", Oldenbourg (2012) - D. M. Pozar, "Microwave Engineering", Wiley (2011)
	- Y. Huang, K. Boyle, "Antenna: From Theory to Practice", Wiley (2008)



Course L1512: Development Management for Mechatronics		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung	
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten	
Lecturer	Dr. Daniel Steffen	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Processes and methods of product development - from idea to market launch identification of market and technology potentials development of a common product architecture Synchronized product development across all engineering disciplines product validation incl. customer view Steering and optimization of product development Design of processes for product development IT systems for product development Establishment of management standards Typical types of organization	
Literature	 Bender: Embedded Systems – qualitätsorientierte Entwicklung Ehrlenspiel: Integrierte Produktentwicklung: Denkabläufe, Methodeneinsatz, Zusammenarbeit Gausemeier/Ebbesmeyer/Kallmeyer: Produktinnovation - Strategische Planung und Entwicklung der Produkte von morgen Haberfellner/de Weck/Fricke/Vössner: Systems Engineering: Grundlagen und Anwendung Lindemann: Methodische Entwicklung technischer Produkte: Methoden flexibel und situationsgerecht anwenden Pahl/Beitz: Konstruktionslehre: Grundlagen erfolgreicher Produktentwicklung. Methoden und Anwendung VDI-Richtlinie 2206: Entwicklungsmethodik für mechatronische Systeme 	

Course L0310: Fatigue & Damage Tolerance	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	45 min
Lecturer	Dr. Martin Flamm
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Design principles, fatigue strength, crack initiation and crack growth, damage calculation, counting methods, methods to improve fatigue strength,
	environmental influences
Literature	Jaap Schijve, Fatigue of Structures and Materials. Kluver Academic Puplisher, Dordrecht, 2001 E. Haibach. Betriebsfestigkeit Verfahren und Daten
	zur Bauteilberechnung. VDI-Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1989



Course L0663: Humanoid Robotics	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Fundamentals of kinematics Static and dynamic stability of humanoid robotic systems Combination of different software environments (Matlab, C++, Webots) Introduction to the TUHH software framework for humanoid robots Team project Presentation and Demonstration of intermediate and final results
Literature	 - B. Siciliano, O. Khatib. "Handbook of Robotics. Part A: Robotics Foundations", Springer (2008). - D. Gouaillier, V. Hugel, P. Blazevic. "The NAO humanoid: a combination of performance and affordability." Computing Research Repository (2008) - Data sheet: "NAO H25 (V3.3)", Aldebaran Robotics (http://www.aldebaran-robotics.com)

Course L0660: Linear and Nonlinear System Identification	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Prediction error method Linear and nonlinear model structures Nonlinear model structure based on multilayer perceptron network Approximate predictive control based on multilayer perceptron network model Subspace identification
Literature	 Lennart Ljung, System Identification - Theory for the User, Prentice Hall 1999 M. Norgaard, O. Ravn, N.K. Poulsen and L.K. Hansen, Neural Networks for Modeling and Control of Dynamic Systems, Springer Verlag, London 2003 T. Kailath, A.H. Sayed and B. Hassibi, Linear Estimation, Prentice Hall 2000

Course L0087: Microcontroller Circuits: Implementation in Hardware and Software	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and scale	10 min. Vortrag + anschließende Diskussion
Lecturer	Prof. Siegfried Rump
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	
Literature	



Course L0724: Microsystems Tec	hnology
Тур	
Hrs/wk	
CP	4
Workload in Hours	
Examination Form	
Examination duration and scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Introduction (historical view, scientific and economic relevance, scaling laws) Semiconductor Technology Basics, Lithography (wafer fabrication, photolithography, improving resolution, next-generation lithography, nano-imprinting, molecular imprinting) Deposition Techniques (thermal oxidation, epitaxy, electroplating, PVD techniques: evaporation and sputtering; CVD techniques: APCVD, LPCVD and LECVD; screen printing) Etching and Bulk Micromachining (definitions, wet chemical etching, isotropic etch with HNA, electrochemical etching, anisotropic etching with KOH/TMAH: theory, corner undercutting, measures for compensation and etch-stop techniques; plasma processes, dry etching: back sputtering, plasma etching, RIE, Bosch process, cryo process, XeF2 etching) Surface Micromachining and alternative Techniques (sacrificial etching, film stress, stiction: theory and counter measures; Origami microstructures, Epi-Poly, porous silicon, SOI, SCREAM process, LIGA, SUB, rapid prototyping) Thermal and Radiation Sensors (temperature measurement, self-generating sensors: Seebeck effect and thermopile; modulating sensors thermo resistor, Pt-100, spreading resistance sensor, pn junction, NTC and PTC; thermal anemometer, mass flow sensor, photometry radiometry, IR sensor: thermopile and bolometer) Mechanical Sensors (strain based and stress based principle, capacitive readout, piezoresistivity, pressure sensor: piezoresistive capacitive and fabrication process; accelerometer: piezoresistive, piezoelectric and capacitive; angular rate sensor: operating principle and fabrication process; Magnetic Sensors (galvanomagnetic sensors: spinning current Hall sensor and magneto-transistor; magnetoresistive sensors: magnetoresistance, AMR and GMR, fluxgate magnetometer) Chemical and Bio Sensors (thermal gas sensors: pellistor and thermal conductivity sensor; metal oxide semiconductor gas sensor, Lambda probe, MOSFET gas sen
Literature	electroplating, 3D-MID) M. Madou: Fundamentals of Microfabrication, CRC Press, 2002
Literature	N. Schwesinger: Lehrbuch Mikrosystemtechnik, Oldenbourg Verlag, 2009
	T. M. Adams, R. A. Layton:Introductory MEMS, Springer, 2010 G. Gerlach; W. Dötzel: Introduction to microsystem technology, Wiley, 2008



Course L1551: Model-Based Syste	Course L1551: Model-Based Systems Engineering (MBSE) with SysML/UML	
Тур	Problem-based Learning	
Hrs/wk	3	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42	
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung	
Examination duration and scale		
Lecturer	Prof. Raif God	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Objectives of the problem-oriented course are the acquisition of knowledge on system design using the formal languages SysML/UML, learning	
	about tools for modeling and finally the implementation of a project with methods and tools of Model-Based Systems Engineering (MBSE) on a	
	realistic hardware platform (e.g. Arduino®, Raspberry Pi®):	
	• What is a model?	
	What is Systems Engineering?	
	Survey of MBSE methodologies	
	The modelling languages SysML /UML	
	• Tools for MBSE	
	Best practices for MBSE	
	Requirements specification, functional architecture, specification of a solution	
	From model to software code	
	Validation and verification: XiL methods	
	Accompanying MBSE project	
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung	
	- Weilkiens, T.: Systems Engineering mit SysML/UML: Modellierung, Analyse, Design. 2. Auflage, dpunkt.Verlag, 2008	
	- Holt, J., Perry, S.A., Brownsword, M.: Model-Based Requirements Engineering. Institution Engineering & Tech, 2011	



Course L1077: Process Measuren	nent Engineering
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	45 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Roland Harig
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Process measurement engineering in the context of process control engineering
	Challenges of process measurement engineering
	Instrumentation of processes
	Classification of pickups
	Systems theory in process measurement engineering
	Generic linear description of pickups
	Mathematical description of two-port systems
	Fourier and Laplace transformation
	Correlational measurement
	 Wide band signals
	 Auto- and cross-correlation function and their applications
	 Fault-free operation of correlational methods
	Transmission of analog and digital measurement signals
	 Modulation process (amplitude and frequency modulation)
	Multiplexing
	Analog to digital converter
Literature	- Färber: "Prozeßrechentechnik", Springer-Verlag 1994
	- Kiencke, Kronmüller: "Meßtechnik", Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 1995
	- A. Ambardar: "Analog and Digital Signal Processing" (1), PWS Publishing Company, 1995, NTC 339
	- A. Papoulis: "Signal Analysis" (1), McGraw-Hill, 1987, NTC 312 (LB)
	- M. Schwartz: "Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise" (3,4), McGraw-Hill, 1980, 2402095
	- S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Wiley&Sons, 1983, 2419072
	- H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072
	- J. Fraden: "AIP Handbook of Modern Sensors" (5,6), American Institute of Physics, 1993, MTB 346

Course L1083: Process Measurement Engineering	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Roland Harig
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Course L0664: Feedback Control in Medical Technology	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	
Lecturer	Ulf Pilz
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Taking an engineering point of view, the lecture is structured as follows.
Literature	 Introduction to the topic with selected examples Physiology - introduction and overview Regeneration of functions of the cardiovascular system Regeneration of the respiratory functions Closed loop control in anesthesia regeneration of kidney and liver functions regeneration of motorize function/rehabilitation engineering navigation systems and robotic in medicine The lecture will use knowledge from modeling, simulation and controller design and MATLAB and SIMULINK will be used.
Literature	Silbernagel/Depopoulos: Taschenatlas der Physiologie, Thieme Verlag Stuttgart Werner: Kooperative und autonome Systeme der Medizintechnik, Oldenburg Verlag
	M.C.K.Khoo: "Physiological Control System", IEEE Press, 2000

0 14400 0: 0:	
Course L1130: Six Sigma	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Claus Emmelmann
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Introduction and structuring Basic terms of quality management Measuring and inspection equipment Tools of quality management: FMEA, QFD, FTA, etc. Quality management methodology Six Sigma, DMAIC
Literature	Pfeifer, T.: Qualitätsmanagement : Strategien, Methoden, Techniken, 4. Aufl., München 2008 Pfeifer, T.: Praxishandbuch Qualitätsmanagement, München 1996 Geiger, W., Kotte, W.: Handbuch Qualität : Grundlagen und Elemente des Qualitätsmanagements: Systeme, Perspektiven, 5. Aufl., Wiesbaden 2008



Course L0176: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 min.
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
	Method for calculation and testing of reliability of dynamic machine systems Modeling System identification Simulation Processing of measurement data Damage accumulation Test planning and execution
Literature	Bertsche, B.: Reliability in Automotive and Mechanical Engineering. Springer, 2008. ISBN: 978-3-540-33969-4 Inman, Daniel J.: Engineering Vibration. Prentice Hall, 3rd Ed., 2007. ISBN-13: 978-0132281737 Dresig, H., Holzweißig, F.: Maschinendynamik, Springer Verlag, 9. Auflage, 2009. ISBN 3540876936. VDA (Hg.): Zuverlässigkeitssicherung bei Automobilherstellern und Lieferanten. Band 3 Teil 2, 3. überarbeitete Auflage, 2004. ISSN 0943-9412

Course L1303: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Module M1224: Selected 7	Topics of Mechatronics (Alternative B:	6 LP)		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Introduction to Electromagnetic Waveguides and Antennas (L1669)		Lecture	2	2
Development Management for Mechatro	onics (L1512)	Lecture	2	3
Fatigue & Damage Tolerance (L0310)		Lecture	2	3
Humanoid Robotics (L0663)		Seminar	2	2
inear and Nonlinear System Identification	on (L0660)	Lecture	2	3
ficrocontroller Circuits: Implementation	in Hardware and Software (L0087)	Seminar	2	2
ficrosystems Technology (L0724)		Lecture	2	4
Nodel-Based Systems Engineering (MB	SE) with SysML/UML (L1551)	Problem-based Learning	3	3
Process Measurement Engineering (L10	077)	Lecture	2	3
Process Measurement Engineering (L10	083)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
eedback Control in Medical Technolog	y (L0664)	Lecture	2	3
Six Sigma (L1130)		Lecture	2	3
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L01	76)	Lecture	2	2
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L13	03)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Weltin			
Admission Requirements	Only one of the modules "Selected Topics of Mechati	ronics (Alternative A: 12 LP) or "Selected Topics of	f Mechatronics (Alte	rnative B: 6 LP)" ca
	selected.	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		, , , ,
Recommended Previous	None			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge				
rinomeage	 Students are able to express their extended 	d knowledge and discuss the connection of diffe	erent special fields	or application area
	mechatronics			
	Students are qualified to connect different spe	ecial fields with each other		
	,			
Skills				
		egies and new scientific methods in selected areas		
	Students are able to transfer learned skills to it.	new and unknown problems and can develop own	n solution approach	es
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
•				
Autonomy	Students are able to develop their knowledge	and skills by autonomous election of courses		
	The same and a same to develop their knowledge			
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses			
Credit points	6			
Assignment for the Following	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective	e Compulsory		
Currioulo	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and	Robotics: Flective Compulsory		



Course L1669: Introduction to Elec	ctromagnetic Waveguides and Antennas
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Schuster
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	This course is intended as an introduction into the topics of electromagnetic wave propagation, guiding, sending, and receiving for graduate engineering students that do not have a specific background in electrical engineering. It will be useful for engineers that face the technical challenge of transmitting high frequency / high bandwidth data in e.g. medical, automotive, or avionic applications. Both circuit and field concepts of electromagnetic wave propagation will be introduced and discussed. Topics: - Fundamental properties and phenomena of electrical circuits - Steady-state sinusoidal analysis of electrical circuits - Fundamental properties and phenomena of electromagnetic fields and waves - Steady-state sinusoidal description of electromagnetic fields and waves - Useful microwave network parameters - Transmission lines and basic results from transmission line theory - Plane wave propagation, superposition, reflection and refraction - General theory of waveguides - Most important types of waveguides and their properties - Radiation and basic antenna parameters - Most important types of antennas and their properties - Numerical techniques and CAD tools for waveguide and antenna design
Literature	- Zinke, Brunswig, "Hochfrequenztechnik 1", Springer (1999) - J. Detlefsen, U. Siart, "Grundlagen der Hochfrequenztechnik", Oldenbourg (2012)
	- D. M. Pozar, "Microwave Engineering", Wiley (2011) - Y. Huang, K. Boyle, "Antenna: From Theory to Practice", Wiley (2008)



Course L1512: Development Management for Mechatronics		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung	
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten	
Lecturer	Dr. Daniel Steffen	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Processes and methods of product development - from idea to market launch identification of market and technology potentials development of a common product architecture Synchronized product development across all engineering disciplines product validation incl. customer view Steering and optimization of product development Design of processes for product development IT systems for product development Establishment of management standards Typical types of organization	
Literature	 Bender: Embedded Systems – qualitätsorientierte Entwicklung Ehrlenspiel: Integrierte Produktentwicklung: Denkabläufe, Methodeneinsatz, Zusammenarbeit Gausemeier/Ebbesmeyer/Kallmeyer: Produktinnovation - Strategische Planung und Entwicklung der Produkte von morgen Haberfellner/de Weck/Fricke/Vössner: Systems Engineering: Grundlagen und Anwendung Lindemann: Methodische Entwicklung technischer Produkte: Methoden flexibel und situationsgerecht anwenden Pahl/Beitz: Konstruktionslehre: Grundlagen erfolgreicher Produktentwicklung. Methoden und Anwendung VDI-Richtlinie 2206: Entwicklungsmethodik für mechatronische Systeme 	

Course L0310: Fatigue & Damage Tolerance		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung	
Examination duration and scale	45 min	
Lecturer	Dr. Martin Flamm	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	Design principles, fatigue strength, crack initiation and crack growth, damage calculation, counting methods, methods to improve fatigue strength,	
	environmental influences	
Literature	Jaap Schijve, Fatigue of Structures and Materials. Kluver Academic Puplisher, Dordrecht, 2001 E. Haibach. Betriebsfestigkeit Verfahren und Daten	
	zur Bauteilberechnung. VDI-Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1989	



Course L0663: Humanoid Robotics		
Тур	Seminar	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Referat	
Examination duration and scale		
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Fundamentals of kinematics Static and dynamic stability of humanoid robotic systems Combination of different software environments (Matlab, C++, Webots) Introduction to the TUHH software framework for humanoid robots Team project Presentation and Demonstration of intermediate and final results	
Literature	 - B. Siciliano, O. Khatib. "Handbook of Robotics. Part A: Robotics Foundations", Springer (2008). - D. Gouaillier, V. Hugel, P. Blazevic. "The NAO humanoid: a combination of performance and affordability." Computing Research Repository (2008) - Data sheet: "NAO H25 (V3.3)", Aldebaran Robotics (http://www.aldebaran-robotics.com) 	

Course L0660: Linear and Nonline	ar System Identification	
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung	
Examination duration and scale		
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	 Prediction error method Linear and nonlinear model structures Nonlinear model structure based on multilayer perceptron network Approximate predictive control based on multilayer perceptron network model Subspace identification 	
Literature	 Lennart Ljung, System Identification - Theory for the User, Prentice Hall 1999 M. Norgaard, O. Ravn, N.K. Poulsen and L.K. Hansen, Neural Networks for Modeling and Control of Dynamic Systems, Springer Verlag, London 2003 T. Kailath, A.H. Sayed and B. Hassibi, Linear Estimation, Prentice Hall 2000 	

Course L0087: Microcontroller Circuits: Implementation in Hardware and Software	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and scale	10 min. Vortrag + anschließende Diskussion
Lecturer	Prof. Siegfried Rump
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	
Literature	



Course L0724: Microsystems Tec	hnology		
Тур			
Hrs/wk			
CP			
Workload in Hours			
Examination Form			
Examination duration and scale	30 min		
Lecturer	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	 Introduction (historical view, scientific and economic relevance, scaling laws) Semiconductor Technology Basics, Lithography (wafer fabrication, photolithography, improving resolution, next-generation lithography nano-imprinting, molecular imprinting) Deposition Techniques (thermal oxidation, epitaxy, electroplating, PVD techniques: evaporation and sputtering; CVD techniques: APCVD LPCVD, PECVD and LECVD; screen printing) Etching and Bulk Micromachining (definitions, wet chemical etching, isotropic etch with HNA, electrochemical etching, anisotropic etching with KOH/TMAH: theory, corner undercutting, measures for compensation and etch-stop techniques; plasma processes, dry etching: back sputtering, plasma etching, RIE, Bosch process, cryo process, XeF2 etching) Surface Micromachining and alternative Techniques (sacrificial etching, film stress, stiction: theory and counter measures; Origam microstructures, Epi-Poly, porous silicon, SOI, SCREAM process, LIGA, SUB, rapid prototyping) Thermal and Radiation Sensors (temperature measurement, self-generating sensors: Seebeck effect and thermopile; modulating sensors thermo resistor, Pt-100, spreading resistance sensor, pn junction, NTC and PTC; thermal anemometer, mass flow sensor; plezoresistive, adiometry, IR sensor: thermopile and bolometer) Mechanical Sensors (strain based and stress based principle, capacitive readout, piezoresistivity, pressure sensor: piezoresistive capacitive and fabrication process; accelerometer: piezoresistive, piezoelectric and capacitive; angular rate sensor: operating principle and fabrication process; Magnetic Sensors (galvanomagnetic sensors: spinning current Hall sensor and magneto-transistor; magnetoresistive sensors: magnetoresistance, AMR and GMR, fluxgate magnetometer) Chemical and Bio Sensors (thermal gas sensors: pellistor and thermal conductivity sensor; metal oxide semiconductor gas sensor, Clark electrode, enz		
Literature	electroplating, 3D-MID) M. Madou: Fundamentals of Microfabrication, CRC Press, 2002		
Literature	N. Schwesinger: Lehrbuch Mikrosystemtechnik, Oldenbourg Verlag, 2009		
	T. M. Adams, R. A. Layton:Introductory MEMS, Springer, 2010 G. Gerlach; W. Dötzel: Introduction to microsystem technology, Wiley, 2008		



Course L1551: Model-Based Syste	ems Engineering (MBSE) with SysML/UML
Тур	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Objectives of the problem-oriented course are the acquisition of knowledge on system design using the formal languages SysML/UML, learning
	about tools for modeling and finally the implementation of a project with methods and tools of Model-Based Systems Engineering (MBSE) on a
	realistic hardware platform (e.g. Arduino®, Raspberry Pi®):
	• What is a model?
	What is Systems Engineering?
	Survey of MBSE methodologies
	The modelling languages SysML /UML
	• Tools for MBSE
	Best practices for MBSE
	Requirements specification, functional architecture, specification of a solution
	• From model to software code
	Validation and verification: XiL methods
	Accompanying MBSE project
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung
	- Weilkiens, T.: Systems Engineering mit SysML/UML: Modellierung, Analyse, Design. 2. Auflage, dpunkt. Verlag, 2008
	- Holt, J., Perry, S.A., Brownsword, M.: Model-Based Requirements Engineering. Institution Engineering & Tech, 2011



_	Lashus
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	
CP	
Workload in Hours	
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	45 Minuten
Lecturer	
Language	
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Process measurement engineering in the context of process control engineering
	Challenges of process measurement engineering
	Instrumentation of processes
	Classification of pickups
	Systems theory in process measurement engineering
	Generic linear description of pickups
	Mathematical description of two-port systems
	Fourier and Laplace transformation
	Correlational measurement
	Wide band signals
	 Auto- and cross-correlation function and their applications
	Fault-free operation of correlational methods
	Transmission of analog and digital measurement signals
	Modulation process (amplitude and frequency modulation)
	Multiplexing
	Analog to digital converter
Literature	- Färber: "Prozeßrechentechnik", Springer-Verlag 1994
	- Kiencke, Kronmüller: "Meßtechnik", Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 1995
	- A. Ambardar: "Analog and Digital Signal Processing" (1), PWS Publishing Company, 1995, NTC 339
	- A. Papoulis: "Signal Analysis" (1), McGraw-Hill, 1987, NTC 312 (LB)
	- M. Schwartz: "Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise" (3,4), McGraw-Hill, 1980, 2402095
	- S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Wiley&Sons, 1983, 2419072
	- H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072
	- J. Fraden: "AIP Handbook of Modern Sensors" (5,6), American Institute of Physics, 1993, MTB 346

Course L1083: Process Measurement Engineering	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Roland Harig
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Course L0664: Feedback Control in Medical Technology		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung	
Examination duration and scale		
Lecturer	Ulf Pilz	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Taking an engineering point of view, the lecture is structured as follows.	
Literature	 Introduction to the topic with selected examples Physiology - introduction and overview Regeneration of functions of the cardiovascular system Regeneration of the respiratory functions Closed loop control in anesthesia regeneration of kidney and liver functions regeneration of motorize function/ rehabilitation engineering navigation systems and robotic in medicine The lecture will use knowledge from modeling, simulation and controller design and MATLAB and SIMULINK will be used. Silbernagel/Deponpulos: Taschenatias der Physiologie. Thieme Verlag Stuttgart	
Literature	Silbernagel/Depopoulos: Taschenatlas der Physiologie, Thieme Verlag Stuttgart	
	Werner: Kooperative und autonome Systeme der Medizintechnik, Oldenburg Verlag	
	M.C.K.Khoo:"Physiological Control System", IEEE Press, 2000	

Course L1130: Six Sigma	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Claus Emmelmann
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Introduction and structuring Basic terms of quality management Measuring and inspection equipment Tools of quality management: FMEA, QFD, FTA, etc. Quality management methodology Six Sigma, DMAIC
Literature	Pfeifer, T.: Qualitätsmanagement : Strategien, Methoden, Techniken, 4. Aufl., München 2008 Pfeifer, T.: Praxishandbuch Qualitätsmanagement, München 1996 Geiger, W., Kotte, W.: Handbuch Qualität : Grundlagen und Elemente des Qualitätsmanagements: Systeme, Perspektiven, 5. Aufl., Wiesbaden 2008



Course L0176: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics			
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Examination Form	Klausur		
Examination duration and scale	90 min.		
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin		
Language	EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
	Method for calculation and testing of reliability of dynamic machine systems Modeling System identification Simulation Processing of measurement data Damage accumulation Test planning and execution		
Literature	Bertsche, B.: Reliability in Automotive and Mechanical Engineering. Springer, 2008. ISBN: 978-3-540-33969-4 Inman, Daniel J.: Engineering Vibration. Prentice Hall, 3rd Ed., 2007. ISBN-13: 978-0132281737 Dresig, H., Holzweißig, F.: Maschinendynamik, Springer Verlag, 9. Auflage, 2009. ISBN 3540876936. VDA (Hg.): Zuverlässigkeitssicherung bei Automobilherstellern und Lieferanten. Band 3 Teil 2, 3. überarbeitete Auflage, 2004. ISSN 0943-9412		

Course L1303: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Examination Form	Klausur	
Examination duration and scale	90 min	
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	



lodule M0550: Digital Ima	ige Analysis
ourses	
tle	Typ Hrs/wk CP
gital Image Analysis (L0126)	Lecture 4 6
Module Responsible	Prof. Rolf-Rainer Grigat
Admission Requirements	
Recommended Previous	System theory of one-dimensional signals (convolution and correlation, sampling theory, interpolation and decimation, Fourier transform,
Knowledge	time-invariant systems), linear algebra (Eigenvalue decomposition, SVD), basic stochastics and statistics (expectation values, influence of sa size, correlation and covariance, normal distribution and its parameters), basics of Matlab, basics in optics
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	
Ü	
	Describe imaging processes
	Depict the physics of sensorics
	Explain linear and non-linear filtering of signals
	Establish interdisciplinary connections in the subject area and arrange them in their context
	 Interpret effects of the most important classes of imaging sensors and displays using mathematical methods and physical models.
Skills	Students are able to
	Use highly sophisticated methods and procedures of the subject area
	Identify problems and develop and implement creative solutions.
	• identity problems and develop and implement creative solutions.
	Students can solve simple arithmetical problems relating to the specification and design of image processing and image analysis systems.
	Students are able to assess different solution approaches in multidimensional decision-making areas.
	Students can undertake a prototypical analysis of processes in Matlab.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	
Autonomy	Chudanta can calva imaga anglusia taska indapandantly using the relevant literature
Autonomy	Students can solve image analysis tasks independently using the relevant literature.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	60 Minutes, Content of Lecture and materials in StudIP
Assignment for the Following	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information and Communication Systems: Elective Compulsory
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Systems Engineering and Robotics: Elective Compulsory
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Communication Systems, Focus Signal Processing: Elective Compulsory
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Secure and Dependable IT Systems, Focus Software and Signal Processing: El
	Compulsory
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Information Technology: Elective Compulsory
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Communication and Signal Processing: Elective Compulsory
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Numerics and Computer Science: Elective Compulsory



Course L0126: Digital Image Analy	ysis		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	4		
CP	6		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Lecturer	Prof. Rolf-Rainer Grigat		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	 Image representation, definition of images and volume data sets, illumination, radiometry, multispectral imaging, reflectivities, shape from shading Perception of luminance and color, color spaces and transforms, color matching functions, human visual system, color appearance models imaging sensors (CMOS, CCD, HDR, X-ray, IR), sensor characterization(EMVA1288), lenses and optics spatio-temporal sampling (interpolation, decimation, aliasing, leakage, moiré, flicker, apertures) features (filters, edge detection, morphology, invariance, statistical features, texture) optical flow (variational methods, quadratic optimization, Euler-Lagrange equations) segmentation (distance, region growing, cluster analysis, active contours, level sets, energy minimization and graph cuts) registration (distance and similarity, variational calculus, iterative closest points) 		
Literature	Bredies/Lorenz, Mathematische Bildverarbeitung, Vieweg, 2011 Wedel/Cremers, Stereo Scene Flow for 3D Motion Analysis, Springer 2011 Handels, Medizinische Bildverarbeitung, Vieweg, 2000 Pratt, Digital Image Processing, Wiley, 2001 Jain, Fundamentals of Digital Image Processing, Prentice Hall, 1989		



Module M0552: 3D Comp	uter Vision			
woddie wosse. SD Compt	uter vision			
Courses				
Title	Тур	0	Hrs/wk	CP
D Computer Vision (L0129)	Lec	ture	2	3
D Computer Vision (L0130)		citation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	 Knowlede of the modules Digital Image Analysis and Pattern Recogn 	nition and Data Compression	n are used in the pra	actical task
Knowledge	Linear Algebra (including PCA, SVD), nonlinear optimization (Lev required and cannot be explained in detail during the lecture.	renberg-Marquardt), basics	of stochastics and	basics of Matlab ar
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning re	esults		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can explain and describe the field of projective geometry.			
Skills	Students are capable of			
	Implementing an exemplary 3D or volumetric analysis task			
	Using highly sophisticated methods and procedures of the subject are	ea		
	Identifying problems and			
	Developing and implementing creative solution suggestions.			
	With assistance from the teacher students are able to link the contents of the	three subject areas (module	es)	
	Digital Image Analysis			
	Pattern Recognition and Data Compression			
	and • 3D Computer Vision			
	3D Computer vision			
	in practical assignments.			
ъ .				
Personal Competence		l teating of a gustom to you	anaturat a three dir	
Social Competence	Students can collaborate in a small team on the practical realization and evaluate volume data sets.	testing of a system to rec	onstruct a three-dir	nensional scene or t
	evaluate volume data sets.			
Autonomy	Students are able to solve simple tasks independently with reference to the control of the contr	contents of the lectures and t	the exercise sets.	
	Students are able to solve detailed problems independently with the aid of the	e tutorial's programming tas	sk.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	60 Minutes, Content of Lecture and materials in StudIP			
Assignment for the Following	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compu	Isory		
Curricula	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Systems Engineering	ng and Robotics: Elective Co	mpulsory	
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Communication Sy	stems, Focus Signal Process	sing: Elective Comp	ulsory
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Secure and Depe	endable IT Systems, Focus	Software and Signa	al Processing: Elective
	Compulsory			
	Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Mechatronics: Ele			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Com		anulaar:	
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Communication and Sign	ai Processing: Elective Com	ipulsory	



Course L0129: 3D Computer Vision		
Тур	ecture	
Hrs/wk		
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Rolf-Rainer Grigat	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	 Projective Geometry and Transformations in 2D und 3D in homogeneous coordinates Projection matrix, calibration Epipolar Geometry, fundamental and essential matrices, weak calibration, 5 point algorithm Homographies 2D and 3D Trifocal Tensor Correspondence search 	
Literature	Skriptum Grigat/Wenzel Hartley, Zisserman: Multiple View Geometry in Computer Vision. Cambridge 2003.	

Course L0130: 3D Computer Vision	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Rolf-Rainer Grigat
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Module M0623: Intelligent	Systems in Medicine			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Intelligent Systems in Medicine (L0331)		Lecture	2	3
Intelligent Systems in Medicine (L0334)		Project Seminar	2	2
Intelligent Systems in Medicine (L0333)		Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge	principles of math (algebra, analysis/calculus) principles of stochastics			
	principles of stouridation	Hab		
	 principles of programming, Java/C++ and R/Mat advanced programming skills 	lidb		
	advanced programming skins			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	e following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students are able to analyze and solve clinical trea	tment planning and decision support problem	s using methods for s	earch, optimization, and
	planning. They are able to explain methods for classific	cation and their respective advantages and dis	advantages in clinica	al contexts. The students
	can compare different methods for representing med	dical knowledge. They can evaluate methods	in the context of cli	nical data and explain
	challenges due to the clinical nature of the data and its	acquisition and due to privacy and safety requ	irements.	
01.71				
Skills	3 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		nd prediction. They c	an assess the methods
	based on actual patient data and evaluate the impleme	nted methods.		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students discuss the results of other groups, provid	e helpful feedback and can incoorporate feedl	back into their work.	
·				
Autonomy	The students can reflect their knowledge and documen	t the results of their work. They can present the	results in an appropr	riate manner.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	90 minutes			
Assignment for the Following	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Enginee	ring: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology	ogy: Elective Compulsory		
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation	n Systems Engineering and Robotics: Elective	Compulsory	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and R	obotics: Elective Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organi	s and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compu	ılsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and E	ndoprostheses: Elective Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Techni	ology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsor	ту	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management a	and Business Administration: Elective Compuls	sory	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Bio	o- and Medical Technology: Elective Compulso	ory	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Comple	ementary Course: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0331: Intelligent Systems in Medicine		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	- methods for search, optimization, planning, classification, regression and prediction in a clinical context - representation of medical knowledge - understanding challenges due to clinical and patient related data and data acquisition The students will work in groups to apply the methods introduced during the lecture using problem based learning.	
Literature	Russel & Norvig: Artificial Intelligence: a Modern Approach, 2012 Berner: Clinical Decision Support Systems: Theory and Practice, 2007 Greenes: Clinical Decision Support: The Road Ahead, 2007 Further literature will be given in the lecture	



Course L0334: Intelligent Systems in Medicine	
Тур	Project Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0333: Intelligent Systems	ourse L0333: Intelligent Systems in Medicine	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	



Module M0633: Industrial	Process Automation			
Courses				
Title Industrial Process Automation (L0344)		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Industrial Process Automation (L0344)		Lecture Recitation Section (small)	2	3 3
	Prof. Alexander Schlaufer	ricolation occion (ornal)		0
Module Responsible	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer None			
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous	mathematics and optimization methods principles of automata			
Knowledge	principles of automata principles of algorithms and data structures			
	programming skills			
	programming skins			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follow	ng learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students can evaluate and assess disctrete event system	ns. They can evaluate properties of p	rocesses and expla	in methods for proce
	analysis. The students can compare methods for process mo	delling and select an appropriate me	thod for actual probl	ems. They can discu
	scheduling methods in the context of actual problems and give	a detailed explanation of advantages	and disadvantages o	f different programmi
	methods.			
Skills	The students are able to develop and model processes and	evaluate them accordingly. This invol	ves taking into acco	unt optimal schedulir
	understanding algorithmic complexity and implementation usin	g PLCs.		
B				
Personal Competence	The ship dente words in the case to solve markle as-			
Social Competence	The students work in teams to solve problems.			
Autonomy	The students can reflect their knowledge and document the res	uits of their work.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	90 minutes			
Assignment for the Following	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess			
Curricula	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Chemical			
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General		Isory	
	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Ele			
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power Syste			
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Scient		0 1	
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation System		Compulsory	
	International Production Management: Specialisation Production	, ,		
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Machanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Management			
	Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Mec Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics:			
			deory	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Numerics and Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementar	·	uisury	
	Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engine	, , ,		
	Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elec			
	Troscos Engineering. Openiansanon rivoess Engineering. Elec	Save Compaisory		



Course L0344: Industrial Process	Automation
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	- foundations of problem solving and system modeling, discrete event systems
	- properties of processes, modeling using automata and Petri-nets
	- design considerations for processes (mutex, deadlock avoidance, liveness)
	- optimal scheduling for processes
	- optimal decisions when planning manufacturing systems, decisions under uncertainty
	- software design and software architectures for automation, PLCs
Literature	J. Lunze: "Automatisierungstechnik", Oldenbourg Verlag, 2012
	Reisig: Petrinetze: Modellierungstechnik, Analysemethoden, Fallstudien; Vieweg+Teubner 2010
	Hrúz, Zhou: Modeling and Control of Discrete-event Dynamic Systems; Springer 2007
	Li, Zhou: Deadlock Resolution in Automated Manufacturing Systems, Springer 2009
	Pinedo: Planning and Scheduling in Manufacturing and Services, Springer 2009

Course L0345: Industrial Process	ourse L0345: Industrial Process Automation	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	



Module M0677: Digital Sig	nal Processing and Digital Filters			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Digital Signal Processing and Digital Filter		Lecture	3	4
Digital Signal Processing and Digital Filter	ers (L0447)	Recitation Section (large)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Gerhard Bauch			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Mathematics 1-3			
Knowledge	Signals and Systems			
	Fundamentals of signal and system theory as well as	random processes.		
	Fundamentals of spectral transforms (Fourier series, F	Fourier transform, Laplace transform)		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follo	wing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students know and understand basic algorithms of digi	tal signal processing. They are familia	r with the spectral tran	nsforms of discrete-time
	signals and are able to describe and analyse signals and			_
	can identify and assess important properties including stab			
	signals. They are familiar with the basics of adaptive filters.	They can perform traditional and par	ametric methods of sp	ectrum estimation, also
0.111	taking a limited observation window into account.			
Skills	The students are able to apply methods of digital signal proc		•	
	In particular, the can design adaptive filters according to implementation, e.g. based on the LMS or RLS algorithm. Fu			
	the effects of a limited observation window into account.	intermore, the students are able to app	ny memous of speciful	ii estiiilatioii ailu to take
Personal Competence	are enects of a minited observation window into account.			
Social Competence	The students can jointly solve specific problems.			
Autonomy	The students are able to acquire relevant information from	appropriate literature sources. They ca	an control their level o	f knowledge during the
	lecture period by solving tutorial problems, software tools, clic	sker system.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			_
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	90 min			
Assignment for the Following	Computer Science: Specialisation Computer and Software En			
Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering:			
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information and Comm		У	
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power Sys			
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Info	•		
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Cor		ocessing: Elective Com	ipuisory
	Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Mechanics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotic			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotic Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Microelec		cory	
	whoreerectionics and whoresystems, specialisation Microelec	nomes complements. Elective comput	301 y	



Course L0446: Digital Signal Proce	essing and Digital Filters
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Bauch
Language Cycle	
Content	Transforms of discrete-time signals:
	Discrete-time Fourier Transform (DTFT)
	Discrete Fourier-Transform (DFT), Fast Fourier Transform (FFT)
	Z-Transform
	Correspondence of continuous-time and discrete-time signals, sampling, sampling theorem
	Fast convolution, Overlap-Add-Method, Overlap-Save-Method
	Fundamental structures and basic types of digital filters
	Characterization of digital filters using pole-zero plots, important properties of digital filters
	Quantization effects
	Design of linear-phase filters
	Fundamentals of stochastic signal processing and adaptive filters
	MMSE criterion
	Wiener Filter
	LMS- and RLS-algorithm
	Traditional and parametric methods of spectrum estimation
Literature	KD. Kammeyer, K. Kroschel: Digitale Signalverarbeitung. Vieweg Teubner.
	V. Oppenheim, R. W. Schafer, J. R. Buck: Zeitdiskrete Signalverarbeitung. Pearson StudiumA. V.
	W. Hess: Digitale Filter. Teubner.
	Oppenheim, R. W. Schafer: Digital signal processing. Prentice Hall.
	S. Haykin: Adaptive fiter theory.
	L. B. Jackson: Digital filters and signal processing. Kluwer.
	T.W. Parks, C.S. Burrus: Digital filter design. Wiley.

Course L0447: Digital Signal Proce	ourse L0447: Digital Signal Processing and Digital Filters	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Bauch	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	



Module M0832: Advanced	d Topics in Control			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Advanced Topics in Control (L0661)		Lecture	2	3
Advanced Topics in Control (L0662)		Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Herbert Werner			
Admission Requirements	Optimal and Robust Control			
Recommended Previous	H-infinity optimal control, mixed-sensitivity design, linear matrix inea	qualities		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following I	earning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge			_	
	Students can explain the advantages and shortcomings of the They can explain the representation of applicacy systems in		h	
	They can explain the representation of nonlinear systems in They can explain how atability and parformance conditions.		I MI conditions	
	They can explain how stability and performance conditions They can explain how gridding techniques can be used to s			
	They can explain now gridding techniques can be used to s They are familiar with polytopic and LFT representations of			as associated with each
	of these model structures	Li v systems and some of the basic s	syritinesis teeriinqui	53 associated with each
	0. 11000 mouth statestarte			
	Students can explain how graph theoretic concepts are use	d to represent the communication top	ology of multiagen	t systems
	They can explain the convergence properties of first order of			,
	They can explain analysis and synthesis conditions for form		Tor LPV agent mo	dels
	Students can explain the state space representation of	spatially invariant distributed system	ms that are discre	etized according to ar
	actuator/sensor array			
	They can explain (in outline) the extension of the bounded in the second of	real lemma to such distributed system	ns and the associat	ed synthesis conditions
	for distributed controllers			
Okilla				
Skills	Students are capable of constructing LPV models of no	onlinear plants and carry out a mix	xed-sensitivity des	sign of gain-scheduled
	controllers; they can do this using polytopic, LFT or general	LPV models		
	They are able to use standard software tools (Matlab robust)	control toolbox) for these tasks		
	Students are able to design distributed formation controlled.	ers for groups of agents with either	LTI or LPV dynam	nics, using Matlab tools
	provided			
	Students are able to design distributed controllers for spatial	lly interconnected systems, using the	Matlab MD-toolbo	X
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Autonomy		d (lecture notes literature software	documentation) as	nd use it to solve giver
, atonomy	problems.	= (notes, moratare, contware		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points				
Examination				
Examination duration and scale				
Assignment for the Following		e Compulsory		
Curricula				
Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power Systems: Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elect	, ,		
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Systems: Elect		ompulsory	
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mech		paioory	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory	icaromos. Erective Compuisory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Computation Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Computation Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Computation Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Computation Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Computation Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Computation Mechatronics: Mechatro	ctive Compulsorv		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Co			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Co			
	3 3	1 1 2		



Course L0661: Advanced Topics i	n Control
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Linear Parameter-Varying (LPV) Gain Scheduling
	- Linearizing gain scheduling, hidden coupling - Jacobian linearization vs. quasi-LPV models
	- Stability and induced L2 norm of LPV systems
	- Synthesis of LPV controllers based on the two-sided projection lemma
	- Simplifications: controller synthesis for polytopic and LFT models
	- Experimental identification of LPV models
	- Controller synthesis based on input/output models - Applications: LPV torque vectoring for electric vehicles, LPV control of a robotic manipulator
	- Applications. LPV torque vectoring for electric verticles, LPV control of a robotic manipulator
	Control of Multi-Agent Systems
	- Communication graphs
	- Spectral properties of the graph Laplacian
	- First and second order consensus protocols
	- Formation control, stability and performance
	- LPV models for agents subject to nonholonomic constraints
	- Application: formation control for a team of quadrotor helicopters
	Control of Spatially Interconnected Systems
	- Multidimensional signals, I2 and L2 signal norm
	- Multidimensional systems in Roesser state space form
	- Extension of real-bounded lemma to spatially interconnected systems
	- LMI-based synthesis of distributed controllers
	- Spatial LPV control of spatially varying systems
	- Applications: control of temperature profiles, vibration damping for an actuated beam
Literature	Werner, H., Lecture Notes "Advanced Topics in Control"
	Selection of relevant research papers made available as pdf documents via StudIP

Course L0662: Advanced Topics in Control	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Module M1173: Applied Si	tatistics			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Applied Statistics (L1584)		Lecture	2	3
Applied Statistics (L1586)		Problem-based Learning	2	2
Applied Statistics (L1585)		Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Michael Morlock			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Basic knowledge of statistical methods			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached th	e following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can explain the statistical methods and the conditions of their use.			
Skills	Students are able to use the statistics program to solve statistics problems and to interpret and depict the results			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Team Work, joined presentation of results			
Autonomy	To understand and interpret the question and solve			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	90 minutes, 28 questions			
Assignment for the Following	Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisat	ion Management: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective C	Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and R	obotics: Elective Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsor	y		
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Core	qualification: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1584: Applied Statistics	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Morlock
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The goal is to introduce students to the basic statistical methods and their application to simple problems. The topics include:
	Chi square test
	Simple regression and correlation
	Multiple regression and correlation
	One way analysis of variance
	Two way analysis of variance
	Discriminant analysis
	Analysis of categorial data
	Chossing the appropriate statistical method
	Determining critical sample sizes
Literature	Applied Regression Analysis and Multivariable Methods, 3rd Edition, David G. Kleinbaum Emory University, Lawrence L. Kupper University of
	North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Keith E. Muller University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Azhar Nizam Emory University, Published by Duxbury Press, CB © 1998, ISBN/ISSN: 0-534-20910-6
ı.	



Course L1586: Applied Statistics	
Тур	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Morlock
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The students receive a problem task, which they have to solve in small groups (n=5). They do have to collect their own data and work with them.
	The results have to be presented in an executive summary at the end of the course.
Literature	Selbst zu finden

Course L1585: Applied Statistics	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Morlock
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The different statistical tests are applied for the solution of realistic problems using actual data sets and the most common used commercial
	statistical software package (SPSS).
Literature	Student Solutions Manual for Kleinbaum/Kupper/Muller/Nizam's Applied Regression Analysis and Multivariable Methods, 3rd Edition, David G.
	Kleinbaum Emory University Lawrence L. Kupper University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Keith E. Muller University of North Carolina at Chapel
	Hill, Azhar Nizam Emory University, Published by Duxbury Press, Paperbound © 1998, ISBN/ISSN: 0-534-20913-0



Module M1204: Modelling	and Optimization in Dynamics				
Courses					
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР	
Flexible Multibody Systems (L1632)		Lecture	2	3	
Optimization of dynamical systems (L16	33)	Lecture	2	3	
Module Responsible	Prof. Robert Seifried				
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous	Mathematics I, II, III				
Knowledge	Mechanics I, II, III, IV				
	Simulation of dynamical Systems				
	Simulation of dynamical Systems				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follow	ving learning results			
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	Students demonstrate basic knowledge and understanding o	f modeling, simulation and analys	is of complex rigid and flexi	ible multibody syster	
	and methods for optimizing dynamic systems after successful	completion of the module.			
Skills	Students are able				
	+ to think holistically				
	+ to independently, securly and critically analyze and optimize	basic problems of the dynamics o	of rigid and flexible multibody	y systems	
	to describe dynamics problems mathematically				
	+ to optimize dynamics problems				
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	Students are able to				
	+ solve problems in heterogeneous groups and to document t	he corresponding results.			
Autonomy	Students are able to				
	+ assess their knowledge by means of exercises.				
	+ acquaint themselves with the necessary knowledge to solve	research oriented tasks.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56				
Credit points	6				
Examination	Oral exam				
Examination duration and scale	30 min				
Assignment for the Following	Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory				
Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems:	Elective Compulsory			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compu	sory			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics	: Elective Compulsory			
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualific				
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Election	, ,			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementa				



Course L1632: Flexible Multibody	Systems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	1. Basics of Multibody Systems 2. Basics of Continuum Mechanics 3. Linear finite element modelles and modell reduction 4. Nonlinear finite element Modelles: absolute nodal coordinate formulation 5. Kinematics of an elastic body 6. Kinetics of an elastic body 7. System assembly
Literature	Schwertassek, R. und Wallrapp, O.: Dynamik flexibler Mehrkörpersysteme. Braunschweig, Vieweg, 1999. Seifried, R.: Dynamics of Underactuated Multibody Systems, Springer, 2014. Shabana, A.A.: Dynamics of Multibody Systems. Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge, 2004, 3. Auflage.

Course L1633: Optimization of dyr	namical systems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	1. Formulation and classification of optimization problems 2. Scalar Optimization 3. Sensitivity Analysis 4. Unconstrained Parameter Optimization 5. Constrained Parameter Optimization 6. Stochastic optimization 7. Multicriteria Optimization 8. Topology Optimization
Literature	Bestle, D.: Analyse und Optimierung von Mehrkörpersystemen. Springer, Berlin, 1994. Nocedal, J., Wright, S.J.: Numerical Optimization. New York: Springer, 2006.



Module M1229: Control La	ab B			
0				
Courses		T	Han toda	СР
Title Control Lab V (L1667)		Typ Laboratory Course	Hrs/wk	1
Control Lab VI (L1668)		Laboratory Course	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Herbert Werner	•		
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous Knowledge	State space methods LQG control H2 and H-infinity optimal control uncertain plant models and robust control LPV control			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follo	owing learning results		
Professional Competence Knowledge		on of a control lop in simulation and exp	erimental validation	
Skills	Students are capable of applying basic system ident can be used for controller synthesis They are capable of using standard software tools (M of H-infinity optimal controllers They are capable of representing model uncertainty, They are capable of using standard software tools (scheduled controllers)	atlab Control Toolbox) for the design an atlab Robust Control Toolbox) for the m	nd implementation of LC ixed-sensitivity design obust controller	QG controllers and the implementation
Personal Competence Social Competence	Students can work in teams to conduct experiments a	and document the results		
Autonomy	Students can independently carry out simulation stud	ies to design and validate control loops		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28			
Credit points	2			
Examination	Colloquium			
Examination duration and scale				
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power Sys	stems: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotic	cs: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Comp	ulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Elec	ctive Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complemen	tary Course: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1667: Control Lab V	
Тур	Laboratory Course
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Antonio Mendez Gonzalez
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.
Literature	Experiment Guides

Course L1668: Control Lab VI	
Тур	Laboratory Course
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Antonio Mendez Gonzalez
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.
Literature	Experiment Guides



Specialization System Design

 $In the system design specialization, graduates \ learn \ how to \ work \ systematically \ and \ methodically \ on \ challenging \ design \ tasks.$

They have broad knowledge of new development methods, are able to select appropriate solution strategies and use these autonomously to develop new products. They are qualified to use the approaches of integrated system development, such as simulation or modern testing procedures.

Module M0582: Nonlinear	Optimization			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Nonlinear Optimization (L0228)		Lecture	3	4
Nonlinear Optimization (L0229)		Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	Dr. Christian Jansson			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Basic knowledge in mathematics			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following	ng learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students have knowledge of the basic principles of numerical nonlinear optimization. In particular, they know the fundamental criteria for optimality as well as optimization algorithms for finite dimensional and infinite dimensional problems.			
Skills	The students have experience in working with software packages in the area of optimization. The are able to model practical problems in optimization in a flexible manner, and they can judge approximately computed solutions according to the problem.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students have the skills to solve problems together in small groups and to present the achieved results in an appropriate manner.			
Autonomy	<u> </u>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	90 minutes			
Assignment for the Following	Computer Science: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory			
Curricula	Computational Science and Engineering: Core qualification: Ele	ective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsor	ory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics:	Elective Compulsory		
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualificat	tion: Elective Compulsory		



Course I 0229: Nonlinear Optimiza	ation	
Course L0228: Nonlinear Optimiza		
Typ Hrs/wk		
CP		
Workload in Hours		
Lecturer		
Language		
Cycle		
Content		
	Examples	
	MATLAB and the Optimization Toolbox	
	Mathematical Review	
	Optimal Solutions	
	Taylor's Theorem	
	Positive Semidefinite Matrices	
	Convex Sets	
	Convex Functions	
	Characterization of Differentiable Convex Functions	
	Optimality Conditions	
	Unconstrained problems	
	Constrained Problems, Theorem of Kuhn-Tucker	
	Optimal Control	
	Introduction	
	Pontryagin's Principle Riccati's Differential Equation	
	Algorithms for Unconstrained Optimisation Problems	
	 Basic Descent Methods, Method of Steepest Descent Newton"s Method Modified Newton"s Methods Trust Region Methods 	
	Levenberg-Marquardt Method	
	Quasi-Newton Methods: Rank 1-Correction, DFP- and BFGS Method	
	Numerical Experiments	
	Software	
	V Soliward	
	Algorithms for Constrained Optimization Problems and Convex Problems	
	Interior-Point Methods	
	Newton"s Methods for Solving the Kuhn-Tucker Conditions	
	Sequential Quadratic Programming Software package Matlab's Optimization Toolbox	
	 Linear Matrix Inequalities and Semidefinite Programming Duality 	
	Applications (Robust Optimization, Relaxation for Combinatorial Optimization, Polynomial Problems,	
	Truss Problems)	
	Branch and Bound Methods	
Verified Results for Semidefinite Programming and the Software Package VSDP		
	•	
Literature	M.S. Bazaraa, H.D. Sheraly, C.M. Shetty: Nonlinear Programming, John Wiley, 1993	
	 S. Boyd, L. Vandenberghe: Convex Optimization, Cambridge University Press, 2004 	
	 N.I.M. Gould, S. Leyffer: An Introduction to algorithms for nonlinear optimization, Springer, 2003 	
	A. Nemirovski: Lectures on Modern Convex Optimization, SIAM, 2001	
	C. Floudas, P.M. Pardalos (eds.): Encyclopedia of Optimization, Springer, 2001	



Course L0229: Nonlinear Optimization		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Dr. Christian Jansson	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	



Module M0752: Nonlinear	Dynamics				
Courses					
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР	
Nonlinear Dynamics (L0702)		Lecture	3	6	
Module Responsible	Prof. Norbert Hoffmann				
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous					
Knowledge					
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached t	ne following learning results			
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	Students are able to reflect existing terms and concept	s in Nonlinear Dynamics and to develop	and research new terms and	d concepts.	
Skills	Students are able to apply existing methods and proce	Students are able to apply existing methods and procesures of Nonlinear Dynamics and to develop novel methods and procedures.			
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	Students can reach working results also in groups.				
Autonomy	Students are able to approach given research tasks individually and to identify and follow up novel research tasks by themselves.				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 4	2			
Credit points	6				
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and scale	2 Hours				
Assignment for the Following	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft S	ystems Engineering: Elective Compulsory	у		
Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialis	ation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulso	ory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective	Compulsory			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and I	Robotics: Elective Compulsory			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Orga	•	Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and				
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Tech				
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management		ompulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification	n: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0702: Nonlinear Dynamic	course L0702: Nonlinear Dynamics	
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	3	
CP	6	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42	
Lecturer	Prof. Norbert Hoffmann	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Fundamentals of Nonlinear Dynamics.	
Literature	S. Strogatz: Applied Nonlinear Dynamics	



Module M0805: Technical	Acoustics I (Acoustic Waves, Noise Pro	tection, Psycho Acoustics)		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Technical Acoustics I (Acoustic Waves	Noise Protection, Psycho Acoustics) (L0516)	Lecture	2	3
Technical Acoustics I (Acoustic Waves	Noise Protection, Psycho Acoustics) (L0518)	Recitation Section (large)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Otto von Estorff			
Admission Requirements	none			
Recommended Previous	Mechanics I (Statics, Mechanics of Materials) and Mec	hanics II (Hydrostatics, Kinematics, Dynamics)	
Knowledge	Mathematics I, II, III (in particular differential equations)			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students possess an in-depth knowledge in acou	stics regarding acoustic waves, noise protect	ion, and psycho acous	tics and are able to gi
	an overview of the corresponding theoretical and meth	odical basis.		
Skills	The students are capable to handle engineering problems in acoustics by theory-based application of the demanding methodologies and			
	measurement procedures treated within the module.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Autonomy	The students are able to independently solve challenging acoustical problems in the areas treated within the module. Possible conflicting issues			
•	and limitations can be identified and the results are cri			9
		•		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 5	6		
Credit points	6			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	20-30 Minuten			
Assignment for the Following	Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulso	ory		
Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Sy	stems: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective	Compulsory		
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Core	qualification: Elective Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Pr	roduct Development and Production: Elective	Compulsory	

erlag, Berlin
Würzburg
ürzburg
V

Course L0518: Technical Acoustics I (Acoustic Waves, Noise Protection, Psycho Acoustics)	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Module M0803: Embedde	d Systems			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Embedded Systems (L0805)		Lecture	3	4
Embedded Systems (L0806)		Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Heiko Falk			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Computer Engineering			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follow	ing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Embedded systems can be defined as information processing	systems embedded into enclosing pr	oducts. This course tea	aches the foundations of
	such systems. In particular, it deals with an introduction into	these systems (notions, common cha	aracteristics) and their	specification languages
	(models of computation, hierarchical automata, specification of	distributed systems, task graphs, spe	ecification of real-time a	pplications, translations
	between different models).			
	Another part covers the hardware of embedded systems:	Soneore A/D and D/A convertore	roal time canable co	mmunication hardware
			•	
	embedded processors, memories, energy dissipation, reconfigurable logic and actuators. The course also features an introduction into real-time operating systems, middleware and real-time scheduling. Finally, the implementation of embedded systems using hardware/software co-design			
	(hardware/software partitioning, high-level transformations of		-	
	covered.	specimounoris, errorgy emotoric realiz	auono, compilero for or	instituted processors/ is
Skills	After having attended the course, students shall be able to re	alize simple embedded systems. The	e students shall realize	which relevant parts of
	technological competences to use in order to obtain a function			
	of computations and feasible techniques for system-level design		•	•
	risks exist.	, ., , ,		,
Personal Competence				
Social Competence		and to present the results according	ly.	
Autonomy	Students are able to acquire new knowledge from specific liter	ature and to associate this knowledge	e with other classes.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	90 minutes, contents of course and labs			
Assignment for the Following	Computer Science: Specialisation Computer Engineering: Elec	ctive Compulsory		
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory	1		
	Computational Science and Engineering: Core qualification: C	ompulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compuls	sory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics	Elective Compulsory		

Course L0805: Embedded System	s
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Heiko Falk
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	Peter Marwedel. Embedded System Design - Embedded Systems Foundations of Cyber-Physical Systems. 2 nd Edition, Springer, 2012.

Course L0806: Embedded Systems	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Heiko Falk
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Module M0807: Boundary	Flomant Mathada			
Module Mood. Bouldary	Element wethous			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Boundary Element Methods (L0523)		Lecture	2	3
Boundary Element Methods (L0524)		Recitation Section (large)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Otto von Estorff			
Admission Requirements	none			
Recommended Previous	Mechanics I (Statics, Mechanics of Materials) and Mechanic	cs II (Hydrostatics, Kinematics, Dynamics)		
Knowledge	Mathematics I, II, III (in particular differential equations)			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the fol	lowing learning results		
Professional Competence	The taking part educationally, elasticine have reached all loss	.oug .oug .oouo		
Knowledge	The students possess an in-depth knowledge regarding th	e derivation of the boundary element meth	od and are able to	give an overview of the
Miowicago	theoretical and methodical basis of the method.	o delivation of the boundary cicinent meth	od and are able to	give an everylew of the
Skills	The students are capable to handle engineering problem	s by formulating suitable boundary eleme	nts, assembling the	e corresponding system
	matrices, and solving the resulting system of equations.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	-			
Autonomy	The students are able to independently solve challenging of	omputational problems and develop own be	oundary element ro	utines. Problems can be
	identified and the results are critically scrutinized.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale				
Assignment for the Following	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Ele	ective Compulsory		
Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering			
	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elec	etive Compulsory		
	Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory			
	International Production Management: Specialisation Produ	uction Technology: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Com			
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qual			
	Technomathematics: Core qualification: Elective Compulso			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Ele	•		
	U U			

Typ L	Lecture
Hrs/wk 2	2
CP 3	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer F	Prof. Otto von Estorff
Language E	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content -	- Boundary value problems
-	- Integral equations
-	- Fundamental Solutions
-	- Element formulations
-	- Numerical integration
-	- Solving systems of equations (statics, dynamics)
-	- Special BEM formulations
-	- Coupling of FEM and BEM
_	- Hands-on Sessions (programming of BE routines)
-	- Applications
	Gaul, L.; Fiedler, Ch. (1997): Methode der Randelemente in Statik und Dynamik. Vieweg, Braunschweig, Wiesbaden
E	Bathe, KJ. (2000): Finite-Elemente-Methoden. Springer Verlag, Berlin



Course L0524: Boundary Element Methods	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Module M0840: Optimal at	nd Robust Control			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Optimal and Robust Control (L0658)		Lecture	2	3
Optimal and Robust Control (L0659)		Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Herbert Werner			
Admission Requirements	Control Systems Theory and Design			
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge	Classical control (frequency response, root locus)			
	State space methods			
	Linear algebra, singular value decomposition			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following	owing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Objects and a second size that a size of the constant Di	and the second of the second o	la sa	
	Students can explain the significance of the matrix Ric		nems.	
	They can explain the duality between optimal state fer They can explain how the LIQ and Li infinite narma are		anaa aanatrainta	
	They can explain how the H2 and H-infinity norms are			
	They can explain how an LQG design problem can be They can explain how and LQG design problem can be They can explain be a second of the can be a second	·	• .	
	They can explain how model uncertainty can be reprinted. They can explain how beard on the small pain the		_	
	They can explain how - based on the small gain the	eorem - a robust controller can guarante	ee stability and perior	mance for an uncertain
	plant.			
	They understand how analysis and synthesis condition	ons on feedback loops can be represente	ed as linear matrix ine	qualities.
Skills		and the state of t		
	Students are capable of designing and tuning LQG co The capable of appropriate at U0 and Unificated			-t
	They are capable of representing a H2 or H-infinity do	esign problem in the form of a generaliz	ed plant, and of using	standard software tools
	for solving it.	. dansin on sife street for souther the	!	-1
	They are capable of translating time and frequency They are capable of translating time and translating time and translating time an		os into constraints on	closed-loop sensitivity
	functions, and of carrying out a mixed-sensitivity design			
	They are capable of constructing an LFT uncertainty r			
	They are capable of formulating analysis and synthes	sis conditions as linear matrix inequalitie	es (LIMI), and of using :	standard Livii-solvers for
	solving them.		,	
	They can carry out all of the above using standard soft	tware tools (Matlab robust control toolbo	ox).	
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students can work in small groups on specific problems to ar	rive at joint solutions.		
Autonomy	Students are able to find required information in sources p	rovided (lecture notes, literature, softwa	are documentation) a	nd use it to solve given
	problems.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42			
Credit points	4			
Examination				
Examination duration and scale				
Assignment for the Following		' '		
Curricula				
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotic	' '		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and		ulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endopo	rostheses: Elective Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology	and Control Theory: Elective Compulso	ry	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Bu	usiness Administration: Elective Compuls	sory	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Elec	tive Compulsory		



Course L0658: Optimal and Robus	t Control		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
CP			
Workload in Hours	dependent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner		
Language	EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	 Optimal regulator problem with finite time horizon, Riccati differential equation Time-varying and steady state solutions, algebraic Riccati equation, Hamiltonian system Kalman's identity, phase margin of LQR controllers, spectral factorization Optimal state estimation, Kalman filter, LQG control Generalized plant, review of LQG control Signal and system norms, computing H2 and H∞ norms Singular value plots, input and output directions Mixed sensitivity design, H∞ loop shaping, choice of weighting filters Case study: design example flight control Linear matrix inequalities, design specifications as LMI constraints (H2, H∞ and pole region) Controller synthesis by solving LMI problems, multi-objective design Robust control of uncertain systems, small gain theorem, representation of parameter uncertainty 		
Literature	 Werner, H., Lecture Notes: "Optimale und Robuste Regelung" Boyd, S., L. El Ghaoui, E. Feron and V. Balakrishnan "Linear Matrix Inequalities in Systems and Control", SIAM, Philadelphia, PA, 1994 Skogestad, S. and I. Postlewhaite "Multivariable Feedback Control", John Wiley, Chichester, England, 1996 Strang, G. "Linear Algebra and its Applications", Harcourt Brace Jovanovic, Orlando, FA, 1988 Zhou, K. and J. Doyle "Essentials of Robust Control", Prentice Hall International, Upper Saddle River, NJ, 1998 		

Course L0659: Optimal and Robus	Course L0659: Optimal and Robust Control	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	



Module M0939: Control La	ıb A			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
Control Lab I (L1093)		Laboratory Course	1	1
Control Lab II (L1291)		Laboratory Course	1	1
Control Lab III (L1665)		Laboratory Course	1	1
Control Lab IV (L1666)		Laboratory Course	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Herbert Werner			
Admission Requirements	•			
Recommended Previous	State space methods			
Knowledge	LQG control			
	H2 and H-infinity optimal control			
	uncertain plant models and robust control			
	LPV control			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reach	ned the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge				
	Students can explain the difference between	en validation of a control lop in simulation and exper	imental validation	
Skills				
Skills	 Students are capable of applying basic sy 	ystem identification tools (Matlab System Identification	on Toolbox) to identi	fy a dynamic model tha
	can be used for controller synthesis			
	They are capable of using standard software	are tools (Matlab Control Toolbox) for the design and	implementation of Lo	QG controllers
		are tools (Matlab Robust Control Toolbox) for the mix		
	of H-infinity optimal controllers	,	, 0	·
	, ,	ncertainty, and of designing and implementing a rob	ust controller	
		vare tools (Matlab Robust Control Toolbox) for the		ementation of LPV gain
	scheduled controllers	vare tools (manas riosast control recisex) for the	acoign and the imple	montation of Er v gan
	Schoduled Controllers			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
	Students can work in teams to conduct exp	periments and document the results		
Autonomy				
raionomy	 Students can independently carry out simulation. 	ulation studies to design and validate control loops		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 64, Study Time in Lecture	0.56		
Credit points	4	6 50		
Examination	Presentation			
Examination duration and scale				
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and	Power Systems: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elec			
Surricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems a			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualific	cation. Elective Compulsory		

Course L1093: Control Lab I	
Тур	Laboratory Course
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.
Literature	Experiment Guides



Course L1291: Control Lab II	ourse L1291: Control Lab II	
Тур	Laboratory Course	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.	
Literature	Experiment Guides	

Course L1665: Control Lab III	Course L1665: Control Lab III	
Тур	Laboratory Course	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.	
Literature	Experiment Guides	

Course L1666: Control Lab IV	ourse L1666: Control Lab IV	
Тур	Laboratory Course	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.	
Literature	Experiment Guides	



Module M1143: Mechanica	al Design Methodology			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Mechanical Design Methodology (L1523)	Lecture	3	4
Mechanical Design Methodology (L1524)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Josef Schlattmann			
Admission Requirements	none			
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follo	wing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Science-based working on product design considering target	ed application of specific product design	techniques	
Skills	Creative handling of processes used for scientific preparation and formulation of complex product design problems / Application of various product design techniques following theoretical aspects.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Autonomy				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale				
Assignment for the Following	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compu	ulsory		
Curricula	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and	Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compul	sory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endopr	ostheses: Elective Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology	and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Bu	siness Administration: Elective Compulso	ory	
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation	on Product Development: Elective Compu	ulsory	
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisati	on Production: Elective Compulsory		
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisati			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product	Development and Production: Elective Co	mpulsory	

Course L1523: Mechanical Design	Methodology
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Josef Schlattmann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Systematic reflection and analysis of the mechanical design process Process structuring in sections (task, functions, acting principles, design-elements and total construction) as well as levels (working-, controlling-, and deciding-levels) Creativity (basics, methods, practical application in mechatronics) Diverse methods applied as tools (function structure, GALFMOS, AEIOU method, GAMPFT, simulation tools, TRIZ) Evaluation and selection (technical-economical evaluation, preference matrix) Value analysis, cost-benefit analysis Low-noise design of technical products Project monitoring and leading (leading projects / employees, organisation in product development, creating ideas / responsibility and communication) Aesthetic product design (industrial design, colouring, specific examples / exercises)
Literature	 Pahl, G.; Beitz, W.; Feldhusen, J.; Grote, KH.: Konstruktionslehre: Grundlage erfolgreicher Produktentwicklung, Methoden und Anwendung, 7. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2007 VDI-Richtlinien: 2206; 2221ff



Course L1524: Mechanical Design	Methodology	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk		
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Josef Schlattmann	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	 Systematic reflection and analysis of the mechanical design process Process structuring in sections (task, functions, acting principles, design-elements and total construction) as well as levels (working-, controlling-, and deciding-levels) Creativity (basics, methods, practical application in mechatronics) Diverse methods applied as tools (function structure, GALFMOS, AEIOU method, GAMPFT, simulation tools, TRIZ) Evaluation and selection (technical-economical evaluation, preference matrix) Value analysis, cost-benefit analysis Low-noise design of technical products Project monitoring and leading (leading projects / employees, organisation in product development, creating ideas / responsibility and communication) Aesthetic product design (industrial design, colouring, specific examples / exercises) 	
Literature	 Pahl, G.; Beitz, W.; Feldhusen, J.; Grote, KH.: Konstruktionslehre: Grundlage erfolgreicher Produktentwicklung, Methoden und Anwendung, 7. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2007 VDI-Richtlinien: 2206; 2221ff 	



Module M1145: Automatic	on and Simulation			
Courses				
Title		Tun	Hrs/wk	CP
Automation and Simulation (L1525)		Typ Lecture	3	3
Automation and Simulation (L1525) Automation and Simulation (L1527)		Recitation Section (large)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Günter Ackermann	(. 3 .)		-
Admission Requirements	none			
Recommended Previous	BSc Mechanical Engineering or similar			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follow	ring learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can describe the structure an the function of proces	s computers, the corresponding com	ponents, the data trans	sfer via bus systems a
Ü	programmable logic computers .		,	•
	They can describe the basich principle of a numeric simulation	and the corresponding parameters.		
	Thy can explain the usual method to simulate the dynamic beh	aviour of three-phase machines.		
Skills	Students can describe and design simple controllers using est	ablished methodes.		
	They are able to assess the basic characterisitcs of a given au	tomation system and to evaluate, if it is	adequate for a given p	olant.
	They can modell and simulate technical systems with respect t	o their dynamical behaviour and can ι	use Matlab/Simulink for	the simulation.
	They are able to applay established methods for the caclulation	on of the dynamical behaviour of three	-phase machines.	
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Autonomy	Students are able to identify the need of methocic analysises i	n the field of automation systems, to d	o these analysisis in ar	adequate manner und
	to evaluate the results critically.			
Workload in Hours				
Credit points	6			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	Vorzugsweise in Dreier-Gruppen, etwa 1 Stunde			
Assignment for the Following	Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory			
Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems			
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Systems: E			
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II.		ig: Elective Compulsor	у
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Comput	•		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics			
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisatio	·	pulsory	
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisatio			
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation	n Materials: Elective Compulsory		



Course L1525: Automation and Simulation		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	3	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42	
	Prof. Günter Ackermann	
Language		
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Structure of automation systsems	
	Aufbau von Automationseinrichtungen	
	Structure and function of process computers and corresponding componentes	
	Data transfer via bus systems	
	Programmable Logic Computers	
	Methods to describe logic sequences	
	Prionciples of the modelling and the simulation of continous technical systems	
	Practical work with an established simulation program (Matlab/Simulink)	
	Simulation of the dynamic behaviour of a three-phase maschine, simulation of a mixed continous/discrete system on base of tansistion flow diagrams.	
Literature	U. Tietze, Ch. Schenk: Halbleiter-Schaltungstechnik; Springer Verlag	
	R. Lauber, P. Göhner: Prozessautomatisierung 2, Springer Verlag	
	Färber: Prozessrechentechnik (Grundlagen, Hardware, Echtzeitverhalten), Springer Verlag	
	Einführung/Tutorial Mattab/Simulink - verschiedene Autoren	

Course L1527: Automation and Si	Course L1527: Automation and Simulation	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Ackermann	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	



Module M1156: Systems Engineering				
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Systems Engineering (L1547)		Lecture	3	4
Systems Engineering (L1548)	Prof. Dalf Cod	Recitation Section (large)	1	2
Module Responsible Admission Requirements	Prof. Ralf God None			
Aumssion nequirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge in:			
	Mathematics			
	Mechanics			
	Thermodynamics			
	Electrical Engineering			
	Control Systems			
	Previous knowledge in:			
	Aircraft Cabin Systems			
	*Altorati Gabin Systems			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following	learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to:			
	understand systems engineering process models, methods and tools for the development of complex systems			
Skills	describe innovation processes and the need for technology management			
	explain the aircraft development process and the process of type certification for aircraft			
	explain the system development process, including requirements for systems reliability			
	identify environmental conditions and test procedures for airborne equipment			
	value the methodology of requirements-based engineering (RBE) and model-based requirements engineering (MBRE)			
	Students are able to:			
	plan the process for the development of complex systems			
	organize the development phases and development tasks			
	assign required business activities and technical tasks			
	apply systems engineering methods and tools			
Davagnal Competers				
Personal Competence Social Competence	Students are able to:			
Coolal Composition				
	understand their responsibilities within a development team and	integrate themselves with their role in	the overall process	5
Autonomy	Students are able to:			
	• interact and communicate in a development team which has dist	ributed tasks		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	120 Minutes	•		
Assignment for the Following	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory			
Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Avia			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsor			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: El			
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation P			
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation P			
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation M	aterials. Elective Compulsory		



be achieved. Regulations, guidelines and certification issues will be known. Key aspects of the course are processes for innovation and technology management, system design, system integration and certification as we as tools and methods for systems engineering: Innovation processes IP-protection Technology management Systems engineering Aircraft program Certification issues Systems development Safety objectives and fault tolerance Environmental and operating conditions Tools for systems engineering Requirements-based engineering (RBE) Model-based requirements engineering (MBRE) Literature Skript zur Vorlesung diverse Normen und Richtlinien (EASA, FAA, RTCA, SAE) - Hauschildt, J., Salomo, S.: Innovationsmanagement. Vahlen, 5. Auflage, 2010	Course L1547: Systems Engineeri	ng
Workload in Hours Lecturer Prof. Raif God Content The objective of the lecture with the corresponding exercise is to accomplish the prerequisites for the development and integration of comple systems using the example of commercial aircraft and cabin systems. Competences in the systems engineering process, tools and methods is to be achieved. Regulations, guidelines and certification issues will be known. Key aspects of the course are processes for innovation and technology management, system design, system integration and certification as we as tools and methods for systems engineering: Innovation processes IP-profection Technology management Systems engineering Aircraft program Certification issues Systems development Safety objectives and fault tolerance Environmental and operating conditions Tools for systems engineering Requirements-based engineering (MBRE) Literature Skript zur Vorlesung - diverse Normen und Richtlinien (EASA, FAA, RTCA, SAE) - Hauschildt, J., Salomo, S.: Innovationsmanagement. Vahlen, 5. Aufflage, 2010	Тур	Lecture
Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42 Language	Hrs/wk	3
Lecturer Language Cycle SoSe Content The objective of the lecture with the corresponding exercise is to accomplish the prerequisites for the development and integration of comple systems using the example of commercial aircraft and cabin systems. Competences in the systems engineering process, tools and methods is to be achieved. Regulations, guidelines and certification issues will be known. Key aspects of the course are processes for innovation and technology management, system design, system integration and certification as we as tools and methods for systems engineering: Innovation processes IP-protection Technology management Systems engineering Aircraft program Certification issues Systems development Safety objectives and fault tolerance Environmental and operating conditions Tools for systems engineering Requirements-based engineering (RBE) Model-based requirements engineering (MBRE) Literature - Skript zur Vorlesung - diverse Normen und Richtlinien (EASA, FAA, RTCA, SAE) - Hauschildt, J., Salomo, S.: Innovationsmanagement. Vahlen, 5. Auflage, 2010	СР	4
Language Cycle SoSe Content The objective of the lecture with the corresponding exercise is to accomplish the prerequisites for the development and integration of comple systems using the example of commercial aircraft and cabin systems. Competences in the systems engineering process, tools and methods is to be achieved. Regulations, guidelines and certification issues will be known. Key aspects of the course are processes for innovation and technology management, system design, system integration and certification as we as tools and methods for systems engineering: Innovation processes IP-protection Technology management Systems engineering Aircraft program Certification issues Systems development Safety objectives and fault tolerance Environmental and operating conditions Tools for systems engineering Requirements-based engineering (RBE) Model-based requirements engineering (MBRE) Literature Literature - Skript zur Vorlesung - diverse Normen und Richtlinien (EASA, FAA, RTCA, SAE) - Hauschildt, J., Salomo, S.: Innovationsmanagement. Vahlen, 5. Auflage, 2010	Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Content The objective of the lecture with the corresponding exercise is to accomplish the prerequisites for the development and integration of comple systems using the example of commercial aircraft and cabin systems. Competences in the systems engineering process, tools and methods is to be achieved. Regulations, guidelines and certification issues will be known. Key aspects of the course are processes for innovation and technology management, system design, system integration and certification as we as tools and methods for systems engineering: Innovation processes IP-protection Technology management Systems engineering Aircraft program Certification issues Systems development Safety objectives and fault tolerance Environmental and operating conditions Tools for systems engineering Requirements-based engineering (RBE) Model-based requirements engineering (MBRE) Literature Literature Hauschildt, J., Salomo, S.: Innovationsmanagement. Vahlen, 5. Auflage, 2010	Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Content The objective of the lecture with the corresponding exercise is to accomplish the prerequisities for the development and integration of comple systems using the example of commercial aircraft and cabin systems. Competences in the systems engineering process, tools and methods is to be achieved. Regulations, guidelines and certification issues will be known. Key aspects of the course are processes for innovation and technology management, system design, system integration and certification as we as tools and methods for systems engineering: Innovation processes IP-protection Technology management Systems engineering Aircraft program Certification issues Systems development Safety objectives and fault tolerance Environmental and operating conditions Tools for systems engineering Requirements based engineering (MBRE) Literature Literature Skript zur Vorlesung - diverse Normen und Richtlinien (EASA, FAA, RTCA, SAE) - Hauschildt, J., Salomo, S.: Innovationsmanagement. Vahlen, 5. Auflage, 2010	Language	DE
systems using the example of commercial aircraft and cabin systems. Competences in the systems engineering process, tools and methods is to be achieved. Regulations, guidelines and certification issues will be known. Key aspects of the course are processes for innovation and technology management, system design, system integration and certification as we as tools and methods for systems engineering: Innovation processes IP-protection Technology management Systems engineering Aircraft program Certification issues Systems development Safety objectives and fault tolerance Environmental and operating conditions Tools for systems engineering Requirements-based engineering (RBE) Model-based requirements engineering (MBRE) Literature - Skript zur Vorlesung - diverse Normen und Richtlinien (EASA, FAA, RTCA, SAE) - Hauschildt, J., Salomo, S.: Innovationsmanagement. Vahlen, 5. Auflage, 2010	Cycle	SoSe
be achieved. Regulations, guidelines and certification issues will be known. Key aspects of the course are processes for innovation and technology management, system design, system integration and certification as we as tools and methods for systems engineering: Innovation processes IP-protection Technology management Systems engineering Aircraft program Certification issues Systems development Safety objectives and fault tolerance Environmental and operating conditions Tools for systems engineering Requirements-based engineering (RBE) Model-based requirements engineering (MBRE) Literature Skript zur Vorlesung diverse Normen und Richtlinien (EASA, FAA, RTCA, SAE) - Hauschildt, J., Salomo, S.: Innovationsmanagement. Vahlen, 5. Auflage, 2010	Content	The objective of the lecture with the corresponding exercise is to accomplish the prerequisites for the development and integration of complex
Key aspects of the course are processes for innovation and technology management, system design, system integration and certification as we as tools and methods for systems engineering: Innovation processes IP-protection Technology management Systems engineering Aircraft program Certification issues Systems development Safety objectives and fault tolerance Environmental and operating conditions Tools for systems engineering Requirements-based engineering (RBE) Model-based requirements engineering (MBRE) Literature Literature - Skript zur Vorlesung - diverse Normen und Richtlinien (EASA, FAA, RTCA, SAE) - Hauschildt, J., Salomo, S.: Innovationsmanagement. Vahlen, 5. Auflage, 2010		systems using the example of commercial aircraft and cabin systems. Competences in the systems engineering process, tools and methods is to
as tools and methods for systems engineering: Innovation processes IP-protection Technology management Systems engineering Aircraft program Certification issues Systems development Safety objectives and fault tolerance Environmental and operating conditions Tools for systems engineering Requirements-based engineering (RBE) Model-based requirements engineering (MBRE) Literature Literature - Skript zur Vorlesung - diverse Normen und Richtlinien (EASA, FAA, RTCA, SAE) - Hauschildt, J., Salomo, S.: Innovationsmanagement. Vahlen, 5. Auflage, 2010		be achieved. Regulations, guidelines and certification issues will be known.
as tools and methods for systems engineering: Innovation processes IP-protection Technology management Systems engineering Aircraft program Certification issues Systems development Safety objectives and fault tolerance Environmental and operating conditions Tools for systems engineering Requirements-based engineering (RBE) Model-based requirements engineering (MBRE) Literature Literature - Skript zur Vorlesung - diverse Normen und Richtlinien (EASA, FAA, RTCA, SAE) - Hauschildt, J., Salomo, S.: Innovationsmanagement. Vahlen, 5. Auflage, 2010		Key aspects of the course are processes for innovation and technology management, system design, system integration and certification as well
Innovation processes IP-protection Technology management Systems engineering Aircraft program Certification issues Systems development Safety objectives and fault tolerance Environmental and operating conditions Tools for systems engineering Requirements-based engineering (RBE) Model-based requirements engineering (MBRE) Literature Literature - Skript zur Vorlesung - diverse Normen und Richtlinien (EASA, FAA, RTCA, SAE) - Hauschildt, J., Salomo, S.: Innovationsmanagement. Vahlen, 5. Auflage, 2010		
Technology management Systems engineering Aircraft program Certification issues Systems development Safety objectives and fault tolerance Environmental and operating conditions Tools for systems engineering Requirements-based engineering (RBE) Model-based requirements engineering (MBRE) Literature Skript zur Vorlesung - diverse Normen und Richtlinien (EASA, FAA, RTCA, SAE) - Hauschildt, J., Salomo, S.: Innovationsmanagement. Vahlen, 5. Auflage, 2010		
Systems engineering Aircraft program Certification issues Systems development Safety objectives and fault tolerance Environmental and operating conditions Tools for systems engineering Requirements-based engineering (RBE) Model-based requirements engineering (MBRE) Literature Skript zur Vorlesung - diverse Normen und Richtlinien (EASA, FAA, RTCA, SAE) - Hauschildt, J., Salomo, S.: Innovationsmanagement. Vahlen, 5. Auflage, 2010		• IP-protection
Aircraft program Certification issues Systems development Safety objectives and fault tolerance Environmental and operating conditions Tools for systems engineering Requirements-based engineering (RBE) Model-based requirements engineering (MBRE) Literature - Skript zur Vorlesung - diverse Normen und Richtlinien (EASA, FAA, RTCA, SAE) - Hauschildt, J., Salomo, S.: Innovationsmanagement. Vahlen, 5. Auflage, 2010		Technology management
Certification issues Systems development Safety objectives and fault tolerance Environmental and operating conditions Tools for systems engineering Requirements-based engineering (RBE) Model-based requirements engineering (MBRE) Literature Skript zur Vorlesung - diverse Normen und Richtlinien (EASA, FAA, RTCA, SAE) - Hauschildt, J., Salomo, S.: Innovationsmanagement. Vahlen, 5. Auflage, 2010		Systems engineering
Systems development Safety objectives and fault tolerance Environmental and operating conditions Tools for systems engineering Requirements-based engineering (RBE) Model-based requirements engineering (MBRE) Literature Skript zur Vorlesung - diverse Normen und Richtlinien (EASA, FAA, RTCA, SAE) - Hauschildt, J., Salomo, S.: Innovationsmanagement. Vahlen, 5. Auflage, 2010		Aircraft program
Safety objectives and fault tolerance Environmental and operating conditions Tools for systems engineering Requirements-based engineering (RBE) Model-based requirements engineering (MBRE) Literature Skript zur Vorlesung - diverse Normen und Richtlinien (EASA, FAA, RTCA, SAE) - Hauschildt, J., Salomo, S.: Innovationsmanagement. Vahlen, 5. Auflage, 2010		Certification issues
Environmental and operating conditions Tools for systems engineering Requirements-based engineering (RBE) Model-based requirements engineering (MBRE) Literature Skript zur Vorlesung diverse Normen und Richtlinien (EASA, FAA, RTCA, SAE) Hauschildt, J., Salomo, S.: Innovationsmanagement. Vahlen, 5. Auflage, 2010		Systems development
Tools for systems engineering Requirements-based engineering (RBE) Model-based requirements engineering (MBRE) Literature - Skript zur Vorlesung - diverse Normen und Richtlinien (EASA, FAA, RTCA, SAE) - Hauschildt, J., Salomo, S.: Innovationsmanagement. Vahlen, 5. Auflage, 2010		Safety objectives and fault tolerance
Requirements-based engineering (RBE) Model-based requirements engineering (MBRE) Literature - Skript zur Vorlesung diverse Normen und Richtlinien (EASA, FAA, RTCA, SAE) Hauschildt, J., Salomo, S.: Innovationsmanagement. Vahlen, 5. Auflage, 2010		
Model-based requirements engineering (MBRE) Literature - Skript zur Vorlesung - diverse Normen und Richtlinien (EASA, FAA, RTCA, SAE) - Hauschildt, J., Salomo, S.: Innovationsmanagement. Vahlen, 5. Auflage, 2010		
Literature - Skript zur Vorlesung - diverse Normen und Richtlinien (EASA, FAA, RTCA, SAE) - Hauschildt, J., Salomo, S.: Innovationsmanagement. Vahlen, 5. Auflage, 2010		
- diverse Normen und Richtlinien (EASA, FAA, RTCA, SAE) - Hauschildt, J., Salomo, S.: Innovationsmanagement. Vahlen, 5. Auflage, 2010		Model-based requirements engineering (MBRE)
- diverse Normen und Richtlinien (EASA, FAA, RTCA, SAE) - Hauschildt, J., Salomo, S.: Innovationsmanagement. Vahlen, 5. Auflage, 2010		
- diverse Normen und Richtlinien (EASA, FAA, RTCA, SAE) - Hauschildt, J., Salomo, S.: Innovationsmanagement. Vahlen, 5. Auflage, 2010		
- Hauschildt, J., Salomo, S.: Innovationsmanagement. Vahlen, 5. Auflage, 2010	Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung
		- diverse Normen und Richtlinien (EASA, FAA, RTCA, SAE)
		- Hauschildt, J., Salomo, S.: Innovationsmanagement. Vahlen, 5. Auflage, 2010
- NASA Systems Engineering Handbook, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 2007		- NASA Systems Engineering Handbook, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 2007
- Hinsch, M.: Industrielles Luftfahrtmanagement: Technik und Organisation luftfahrttechnischer Betriebe. Springer, 2010		- Hinsch, M.: Industrielles Luftfahrtmanagement: Technik und Organisation luftfahrttechnischer Betriebe. Springer, 2010
- De Florio, P.: Airworthiness: An Introduction to Aircraft Certification. Elsevier Ltd., 2010		- De Florio, P.: Airworthiness: An Introduction to Aircraft Certification. Elsevier Ltd., 2010
- Pohl, K.: Requirements Engineering. Grundlagen, Prinzipien, Techniken. 2. korrigierte Auflage, dpunkt. Verlag, 2008		- Pohl, K.: Requirements Engineering. Grundlagen, Prinzipien, Techniken. 2. korrigierte Auflage, dpunkt. Verlag, 2008

Course L1548: Systems Engineering	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Module M1212: Technical	Complementary Course for IMPMEC (according to Subject Specific Regulations)
Courses	
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP
Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous	see selected module according to FSPO
Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	see selected module according to FSPO
Skills	see selected module according to FSPO
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	see selected module according to FSPO
Autonomy	see selected module according to FSPO
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	according to Subject Specific Regulations
Examination duration and scale	It. FSPO
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory
Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory



	opics of Mechatronics (Alternative A:			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Introduction to Electromagnetic Wavegu	des and Antennas (L1669)	Lecture	2	2
Development Management for Mechatro	nics (L1512)	Lecture	2	3
Fatigue & Damage Tolerance (L0310)		Lecture	2	3
Humanoid Robotics (L0663)		Seminar	2	2
Linear and Nonlinear System Identificati	on (L0660)	Lecture	2	3
Microcontroller Circuits: Implementation	in Hardware and Software (L0087)	Seminar	2	2
Microsystems Technology (L0724)		Lecture	2	4
Model-Based Systems Engineering (ME	SE) with SysML/UML (L1551)	Problem-based Learning	3	3
Process Measurement Engineering (L10	77)	Lecture	2	3
Process Measurement Engineering (L1	83)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Feedback Control in Medical Technolog	(L0664)	Lecture	2	3
Six Sigma (L1130)		Lecture	2	3
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L01	76)	Lecture	2	2
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L13	03)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Weltin			
Admission Requirements	Only one of the modules "Selected Topics of Mechan	tronics (Alternative A: 12 P) or "Selected Tonics or	f Mechatronics (Alte	ernative B: 6 LP)" c
	selected.	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		,
	55,55,55			
Recommended Previous				
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge	After taking part successfully students have reached	I the following learning results		
Knowledge Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	I the following learning results		
Knowledge Educational Objectives Professional Competence	After taking part successfully, students have reached	I the following learning results		
Knowledge Educational Objectives			erent special fields	or application are
Knowledge Educational Objectives Professional Competence	Students are able to express their extender	I the following learning results d knowledge and discuss the connection of differ	erent special fields	or application are
Knowledge Educational Objectives Professional Competence	Students are able to express their extende mechatronics	d knowledge and discuss the connection of diffe	erent special fields	or application are
Knowledge Educational Objectives Professional Competence	Students are able to express their extender	d knowledge and discuss the connection of diffe	erent special fields	or application are
Knowledge Educational Objectives Professional Competence	Students are able to express their extende mechatronics	d knowledge and discuss the connection of diffe	erent special fields	or application are
Knowledge Educational Objectives Professional Competence	Students are able to express their extende mechatronics	d knowledge and discuss the connection of diffe	erent special fields	or application are
Knowledge Educational Objectives Professional Competence	Students are able to express their extende mechatronics Students are qualified to connect different specifies.	d knowledge and discuss the connection of diffe		or application are
Educational Objectives Professional Competence Knowledge	Students are able to express their extende mechatronics Students are qualified to connect different specifies.	d knowledge and discuss the connection of diffe		or application are
Educational Objectives Professional Competence Knowledge	Students are able to express their extende mechatronics Students are qualified to connect different special s	d knowledge and discuss the connection of diffe		
Educational Objectives Professional Competence Knowledge	Students are able to express their extende mechatronics Students are qualified to connect different special s	d knowledge and discuss the connection of diffe ecial fields with each other egies and new scientific methods in selected areas		
Educational Objectives Professional Competence Knowledge	Students are able to express their extende mechatronics Students are qualified to connect different special s	d knowledge and discuss the connection of diffe ecial fields with each other egies and new scientific methods in selected areas		
Educational Objectives Professional Competence Knowledge	Students are able to express their extende mechatronics Students are qualified to connect different special s	d knowledge and discuss the connection of diffe ecial fields with each other egies and new scientific methods in selected areas		
Educational Objectives Professional Competence Knowledge Skills	Students are able to express their extende mechatronics Students are qualified to connect different special s	d knowledge and discuss the connection of diffe ecial fields with each other egies and new scientific methods in selected areas		
Educational Objectives Professional Competence Knowledge	Students are able to express their extende mechatronics Students are qualified to connect different special s	d knowledge and discuss the connection of differential fields with each other egies and new scientific methods in selected areas		
Educational Objectives Professional Competence Knowledge Skills	Students are able to express their extende mechatronics Students are qualified to connect different special s	d knowledge and discuss the connection of differential fields with each other egies and new scientific methods in selected areas new and unknown problems and can develop own		
Educational Objectives Professional Competence Knowledge Skills Personal Competence Social Competence	Students are able to express their extende mechatronics Students are qualified to connect different special s	d knowledge and discuss the connection of differential fields with each other egies and new scientific methods in selected areas new and unknown problems and can develop own		
Educational Objectives Professional Competence Knowledge Skills Personal Competence Social Competence	Students are able to express their extende mechatronics Students are qualified to connect different special s	d knowledge and discuss the connection of differential fields with each other egies and new scientific methods in selected areas new and unknown problems and can develop own		
Educational Objectives Professional Competence Knowledge Skills Personal Competence Social Competence	Students are able to express their extende mechatronics Students are qualified to connect different special s	d knowledge and discuss the connection of differential fields with each other egies and new scientific methods in selected areas new and unknown problems and can develop own		
Educational Objectives Professional Competence Knowledge Skills Personal Competence Social Competence	Students are able to express their extende mechatronics Students are qualified to connect different special s	d knowledge and discuss the connection of differential fields with each other egies and new scientific methods in selected areas new and unknown problems and can develop own		
Educational Objectives Professional Competence Knowledge Skills Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy	Students are able to express their extende mechatronics Students are qualified to connect different sponsor. Students can apply specialized solution strate. Students are able to transfer learned skills to	d knowledge and discuss the connection of differential fields with each other egies and new scientific methods in selected areas new and unknown problems and can develop own		
Educational Objectives Professional Competence Knowledge Skills Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy Workload in Hours	Students are able to express their extende mechatronics Students are qualified to connect different special	d knowledge and discuss the connection of differential fields with each other egies and new scientific methods in selected areas new and unknown problems and can develop own e and skills by autonomous election of courses.		



	ctromagnetic Waveguides and Antennas Lecture
Hrs/wk	
CP.	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form Examination duration and scale	
	Prof. Christian Schuster
Language	
Cycle	
Content	This course is intended as an introduction into the topics of electromagnetic wave propagation, guiding, sending, and receiving for graduate engineering students that do not have a specific background in electrical engineering. It will be useful for engineers that face the technical challenge of transmitting high frequency / high bandwidth data in e.g. medical, automotive, or avionic applications. Both circuit and field concepts of electromagnetic wave propagation will be introduced and discussed.
	Topics: - Fundamental properties and phenomena of electrical circuits - Steady-state sinusoidal analysis of electrical circuits - Fundamental properties and phenomena of electromagnetic fields and waves - Steady-state sinusoidal description of electromagnetic fields and waves - Useful microwave network parameters - Transmission lines and basic results from transmission line theory - Plane wave propagation, superposition, reflection and refraction - General theory of waveguides
	- Most important types of waveguides and their properties - Radiation and basic antenna parameters - Most important types of antennas and their properties - Numerical techniques and CAD tools for waveguide and antenna design
Literature	- Zinke, Brunswig, "Hochfrequenztechnik 1", Springer (1999) - J. Detlefsen, U. Siart, "Grundlagen der Hochfrequenztechnik", Oldenbourg (2012) - D. M. Pozar, "Microwave Engineering", Wiley (2011)
	- Y. Huang, K. Boyle, "Antenna: From Theory to Practice", Wiley (2008)



Course L1512: Development Management for Mechatronics		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung	
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten	
Lecturer	Dr. Daniel Steffen	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Processes and methods of product development - from idea to market launch identification of market and technology potentials development of a common product architecture Synchronized product development across all engineering disciplines product validation incl. customer view Steering and optimization of product development Design of processes for product development IT systems for product development Establishment of management standards Typical types of organization	
Literature	 Bender: Embedded Systems – qualitätsorientierte Entwicklung Ehrlenspiel: Integrierte Produktentwicklung: Denkabläufe, Methodeneinsatz, Zusammenarbeit Gausemeier/Ebbesmeyer/Kallmeyer: Produktinnovation - Strategische Planung und Entwicklung der Produkte von morgen Haberfellner/de Weck/Fricke/Vössner: Systems Engineering: Grundlagen und Anwendung Lindemann: Methodische Entwicklung technischer Produkte: Methoden flexibel und situationsgerecht anwenden Pahl/Beitz: Konstruktionslehre: Grundlagen erfolgreicher Produktentwicklung. Methoden und Anwendung VDI-Richtlinie 2206: Entwicklungsmethodik für mechatronische Systeme 	

Course L0310: Fatigue & Damage Tolerance		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung	
Examination duration and scale	45 min	
Lecturer	Dr. Martin Flamm	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	Design principles, fatigue strength, crack initiation and crack growth, damage calculation, counting methods, methods to improve fatigue strength,	
	environmental influences	
Literature	Jaap Schijve, Fatigue of Structures and Materials. Kluver Academic Puplisher, Dordrecht, 2001 E. Haibach. Betriebsfestigkeit Verfahren und Daten	
	zur Bauteilberechnung. VDI-Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1989	



Course L0663: Humanoid Robotics		
Тур	Seminar	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Referat	
Examination duration and scale		
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Fundamentals of kinematics Static and dynamic stability of humanoid robotic systems Combination of different software environments (Matlab, C++, Webots) Introduction to the TUHH software framework for humanoid robots Team project Presentation and Demonstration of intermediate and final results	
Literature	 - B. Siciliano, O. Khatib. "Handbook of Robotics. Part A: Robotics Foundations", Springer (2008). - D. Gouaillier, V. Hugel, P. Blazevic. "The NAO humanoid: a combination of performance and affordability." Computing Research Repository (2008) - Data sheet: "NAO H25 (V3.3)", Aldebaran Robotics (http://www.aldebaran-robotics.com) 	

Course L0660: Linear and Nonline	ar System Identification	
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung	
Examination duration and scale		
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	 Prediction error method Linear and nonlinear model structures Nonlinear model structure based on multilayer perceptron network Approximate predictive control based on multilayer perceptron network model Subspace identification 	
Literature	 Lennart Ljung, System Identification - Theory for the User, Prentice Hall 1999 M. Norgaard, O. Ravn, N.K. Poulsen and L.K. Hansen, Neural Networks for Modeling and Control of Dynamic Systems, Springer Verlag, London 2003 T. Kailath, A.H. Sayed and B. Hassibi, Linear Estimation, Prentice Hall 2000 	

Course L0087: Microcontroller Circuits: Implementation in Hardware and Software	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and scale	10 min. Vortrag + anschließende Diskussion
Lecturer	Prof. Siegfried Rump
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	
Literature	



Course L0724: Microsystems Tec	hnology
Тур	
Hrs/wk	2
CP	4
Workload in Hours	
Examination Form	
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu
Language	
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Introduction (historical view, scientific and economic relevance, scaling laws) Semiconductor Technology Basics, Lithography (wafer fabrication, photolithography, improving resolution, next-generation lithography, nano-imprinting, molecular imprinting) Deposition Techniques (thermal oxidation, epitaxy, electroplating, PVD techniques: evaporation and sputtering; CVD techniques: APCVD, LPCVD, PECVD and LECVD; screen printing) Etching and Bulk Micromachining (definitions, wet chemical etching, isotropic etch with HNA, electrochemical etching, anisotropic etching with KCH/TMAH: theory, corner undercutting, measures for compensation and etch-stop techniques; plasma processes, dry etching: back sputtering, plasma etching, RIE, Bosch process, cryo process, XEP2 etching) Surface Micromachining and alternative Techniques (sacrificial etching, film stress, stiction: theory and counter measures; Origami microstructures, Epi-Poly, porous silicon, SOI, SCREAM process, LIGA, SU8, rapid prototyping) Thermal and Radiation Sensors (temperature measurement, self-generating sensors: Seebeck effect and thermopile; modulating sensors thermo resistor, Pt-100, spreading resistance sensor, pn junction, NTC and PTC; thermal anemometer, mass flow sensor, photometry radiometry, IR sensor: thermopile and bolometer) Mechanical Sensors (strain based and stress based principle, capacitive readout, piezoresistivity, pressure sensor: piezoresistive capacitive and fabrication process; accelerometer: piezoresistive, piezoelectric and capacitive; angular rate sensor: operating principle and fabrication process; accelerometer: piezoresistive, piezoelectric and capacitive; angular rate sensor: operating principle and fabrication process; accelerometer: piezoresistive, piezoelectric and analysistor; magnetoresistive sensors: magnetor resistance, AMR and GMR, fluxgate magnetometer) Chemical and Bio Sensors (thermal gas sensors: pellistor and therma
Literature	
	N. Schwesinger: Lehrbuch Mikrosystemtechnik, Oldenbourg Verlag, 2009 T. M. Adams, R. A. Layton:Introductory MEMS, Springer, 2010
	G. Gerlach; W. Dötzel: Introduction to microsystem technology, Wiley, 2008



Course L1551: Model-Based Systems Engineering (MBSE) with SysML/UML		
Тур	Problem-based Learning	
Hrs/wk	3	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42	
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung	
Examination duration and scale		
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Objectives of the problem-oriented course are the acquisition of knowledge on system design using the formal languages SysML/UML, learning	
	about tools for modeling and finally the implementation of a project with methods and tools of Model-Based Systems Engineering (MBSE) on a	
	realistic hardware platform (e.g. Arduino®, Raspberry Pi®):	
	• What is a model?	
	What is Systems Engineering?	
	Survey of MBSE methodologies	
	The modelling languages SysML /UML	
	• Tools for MBSE	
	Best practices for MBSE	
	Requirements specification, functional architecture, specification of a solution	
	From model to software code	
	Validation and verification: XiL methods	
	Accompanying MBSE project	
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung	
	- Weilkiens, T.: Systems Engineering mit SysML/UML: Modellierung, Analyse, Design. 2. Auflage, dpunkt.Verlag, 2008	
	- Holt, J., Perry, S.A., Brownsword, M.: Model-Based Requirements Engineering. Institution Engineering & Tech, 2011	



Course L1077: Process Measuren	nent Engineering
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	45 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Roland Harig
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Process measurement engineering in the context of process control engineering
	Challenges of process measurement engineering
	Instrumentation of processes
	Classification of pickups
	Systems theory in process measurement engineering
	Generic linear description of pickups
	Mathematical description of two-port systems
	 Fourier and Laplace transformation
	Correlational measurement
	 Wide band signals
	 Auto- and cross-correlation function and their applications
	 Fault-free operation of correlational methods
	Transmission of analog and digital measurement signals
	 Modulation process (amplitude and frequency modulation)
	Multiplexing
	Analog to digital converter
Literature	- Färber: "Prozeßrechentechnik", Springer-Verlag 1994
	- Kiencke, Kronmüller: "Meßtechnik", Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 1995
	- A. Ambardar: "Analog and Digital Signal Processing" (1), PWS Publishing Company, 1995, NTC 339
	- A. Papoulis: "Signal Analysis" (1), McGraw-Hill, 1987, NTC 312 (LB)
	- M. Schwartz: "Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise" (3,4), McGraw-Hill, 1980, 2402095
	- S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Wiley&Sons, 1983, 2419072
	- H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072
	- J. Fraden: "AIP Handbook of Modern Sensors" (5,6), American Institute of Physics, 1993, MTB 346

Course L1083: Process Measurement Engineering	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Roland Harig
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Course L0664: Feedback Control in Medical Technology		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung	
Examination duration and scale		
Lecturer	Ulf Pilz	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Taking an engineering point of view, the lecture is structured as follows.	
Literature	 Introduction to the topic with selected examples Physiology - introduction and overview Regeneration of functions of the cardiovascular system Regeneration of the respiratory functions Closed loop control in anesthesia regeneration of kidney and liver functions regeneration of motorize function/ rehabilitation engineering navigation systems and robotic in medicine The lecture will use knowledge from modeling, simulation and controller design and MATLAB and SIMULINK will be used. Silbernagel/Depopoulos: Taschenatlas der Physiologie, Thieme Verlag Stuttgart	
Literature	Silbernagel/Depopoulos: Taschenatlas der Physiologie, Thieme Verlag Stuttgart Werner: Kooperative und autonome Systeme der Medizintechnik, Oldenburg Verlag	
	M.C.K.Khoo: "Physiological Control System", IEEE Press, 2000	

0 14400 0: 0:		
Course L1130: Six Sigma		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	ndependent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Klausur	
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten	
Lecturer	Prof. Claus Emmelmann	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	 Introduction and structuring Basic terms of quality management Measuring and inspection equipment Tools of quality management: FMEA, QFD, FTA, etc. Quality management methodology Six Sigma, DMAIC 	
Literature	Pfeifer, T.: Qualitätsmanagement: Strategien, Methoden, Techniken, 4. Aufl., München 2008 Pfeifer, T.: Praxishandbuch Qualitätsmanagement, München 1996 Geiger, W., Kotte, W.: Handbuch Qualität: Grundlagen und Elemente des Qualitätsmanagements: Systeme, Perspektiven, 5. Aufl., Wiesbaden 2008	



Course L0176: Reliability in Engine	eering Dynamics
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 min.
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Method for calculation and testing of reliability of dynamic machine systems
	Modeling System identification Simulation Processing of measurement data Damage accumulation Test planning and execution
Literature	Bertsche, B.: Reliability in Automotive and Mechanical Engineering. Springer, 2008. ISBN: 978-3-540-33969-4 Inman, Daniel J.: Engineering Vibration. Prentice Hall, 3rd Ed., 2007. ISBN-13: 978-0132281737 Dresig, H., Holzweißig, F.: Maschinendynamik, Springer Verlag, 9. Auflage, 2009. ISBN 3540876936. VDA (Hg.): Zuverlässigkeitssicherung bei Automobilherstellern und Lieferanten. Band 3 Teil 2, 3. überarbeitete Auflage, 2004. ISSN 0943-9412

Course L1303: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Module M1224: Selected	Topics of Mechatronics (Alternative B: 6	LP)		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Introduction to Electromagnetic Waveguides and Antennas (L1669)		Lecture	2	2
Development Management for Mechatro	onics (L1512)	Lecture	2	3
Fatigue & Damage Tolerance (L0310)		Lecture	2	3
Humanoid Robotics (L0663)		Seminar	2	2
Linear and Nonlinear System Identification (L0660)		Lecture	2	3
Microcontroller Circuits: Implementation	in Hardware and Software (L0087)	Seminar	2	2
Microsystems Technology (L0724)		Lecture	2	4
Model-Based Systems Engineering (ME	SE) with SysML/UML (L1551)	Problem-based Learning	3	3
Process Measurement Engineering (L10	077)	Lecture	2	3
Process Measurement Engineering (L1	083)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Feedback Control in Medical Technolog	y (L0664)	Lecture	2	3
Six Sigma (L1130)		Lecture	2	3
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L01	76)	Lecture	2	2
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L13	903)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Weltin			
Admission Requirements	Only one of the modules "Selected Topics of Mechatro	nics (Alternative A: 12 LP) or "Selected Topics of	of Mechatronics (Alte	rnative B: 6 LP)" can
Recommended Previous Knowledge	selected.			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	e following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to express their extended mechatronics Students are qualified to connect different spec	·	erent special fields	or application areas
Skills	Students can apply specialized solution strateg	ies and new scientific methods in selected areas	8	
	Students are able to transfer learned skills to ne			20
	Students are able to translet learned skills to he	w and unknown problems and can develop ow	ii solulloii appioaciil	50
Personal Competence				
rei sonai competence				
•				
Social Competence Autonomy	Students are able to develop their knowledge a	nd skills by autonomous election of courses.		
Social Competence		nd skills by autonomous election of courses.		
Social Competence Autonomy	Depends on choice of courses	nd skills by autonomous election of courses.		
Social Competence Autonomy Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses 6			



Course L1669: Introduction to Elec	ctromagnetic Waveguides and Antennas
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Schuster
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	This course is intended as an introduction into the topics of electromagnetic wave propagation, guiding, sending, and receiving for graduate engineering students that do not have a specific background in electrical engineering. It will be useful for engineers that face the technical challenge of transmitting high frequency / high bandwidth data in e.g. medical, automotive, or avionic applications. Both circuit and field concepts of electromagnetic wave propagation will be introduced and discussed. Topics: - Fundamental properties and phenomena of electrical circuits - Steady-state sinusoidal analysis of electrical circuits - Fundamental properties and phenomena of electromagnetic fields and waves - Steady-state sinusoidal description of electromagnetic fields and waves - Useful microwave network parameters - Transmission lines and basic results from transmission line theory - Plane wave propagation, superposition, reflection and refraction - General theory of waveguides - Most important types of waveguides and their properties - Radiation and basic antenna parameters - Most important types of antennas and their properties - Numerical techniques and CAD tools for waveguide and antenna design
Literature	 - Zinke, Brunswig, "Hochfrequenztechnik 1", Springer (1999) - J. Detlefsen, U. Siart, "Grundlagen der Hochfrequenztechnik", Oldenbourg (2012) - D. M. Pozar, "Microwave Engineering", Wiley (2011) - Y. Huang, K. Boyle, "Antenna: From Theory to Practice", Wiley (2008)
	V. V



Course L1512: Development Mana	agement for Mechatronics	
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk		
СР		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung	
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten	
Lecturer	Dr. Daniel Steffen	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Processes and methods of product development - from idea to market launch identification of market and technology potentials development of a common product architecture Synchronized product development across all engineering disciplines product validation incl. customer view Steering and optimization of product development Design of processes for product development IT systems for product development Establishment of management standards Typical types of organization	
Literature	 Bender: Embedded Systems – qualitätsorientierte Entwicklung Ehrlenspiel: Integrierte Produktentwicklung: Denkabläufe, Methodeneinsatz, Zusammenarbeit Gausemeier/Ebbesmeyer/Kallmeyer: Produktinnovation - Strategische Planung und Entwicklung der Produkte von morgen Haberfellner/de Weck/Fricke/Vössner: Systems Engineering: Grundlagen und Anwendung Lindemann: Methodische Entwicklung technischer Produkte: Methoden flexibel und situationsgerecht anwenden Pahl/Beitz: Konstruktionslehre: Grundlagen erfolgreicher Produktentwicklung. Methoden und Anwendung VDI-Richtlinie 2206: Entwicklungsmethodik für mechatronische Systeme 	

Course L0310: Fatigue & Damage	Tolerance
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	45 min
Lecturer	Dr. Martin Flamm
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Design principles, fatigue strength, crack initiation and crack growth, damage calculation, counting methods, methods to improve fatigue strength,
	environmental influences
Literature	Jaap Schijve, Fatigue of Structures and Materials. Kluver Academic Puplisher, Dordrecht, 2001 E. Haibach. Betriebsfestigkeit Verfahren und Daten
	zur Bauteilberechnung. VDI-Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1989



Course L0663: Humanoid Robotic	s
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Fundamentals of kinematics Static and dynamic stability of humanoid robotic systems Combination of different software environments (Matlab, C++, Webots) Introduction to the TUHH software framework for humanoid robots Team project Presentation and Demonstration of intermediate and final results
Literature	 - B. Siciliano, O. Khatib. "Handbook of Robotics. Part A: Robotics Foundations", Springer (2008). - D. Gouaillier, V. Hugel, P. Blazevic. "The NAO humanoid: a combination of performance and affordability." Computing Research Repository (2008) - Data sheet: "NAO H25 (V3.3)", Aldebaran Robotics (http://www.aldebaran-robotics.com)

Course L0660: Linear and Nonline	ar System Identification	
Тур	ecture	
Hrs/wk		
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung	
Examination duration and scale		
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	 Prediction error method Linear and nonlinear model structures Nonlinear model structure based on multilayer perceptron network Approximate predictive control based on multilayer perceptron network model Subspace identification 	
Literature	 Lennart Ljung, System Identification - Theory for the User, Prentice Hall 1999 M. Norgaard, O. Ravn, N.K. Poulsen and L.K. Hansen, Neural Networks for Modeling and Control of Dynamic Systems, Springer Verlag. London 2003 T. Kailath, A.H. Sayed and B. Hassibi, Linear Estimation, Prentice Hall 2000 	

Course L0087: Microcontroller Circuits: Implementation in Hardware and Software	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and scale	10 min. Vortrag + anschließende Diskussion
Lecturer	Prof. Siegfried Rump
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	
Literature	



Course L0724: Microsystems Tec	hnology
	Lecture
CP	
	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Introduction (historical view, scientific and economic relevance, scaling laws) Semiconductor Technology Basics, Lithography (wafer fabrication, photolithography, improving resolution, next-generation lithography nano-imprinting, molecular imprinting) Deposition Techniques (thermal oxidation, epitaxy, electroplating, PVD techniques: evaporation and sputtering; CVD techniques: APCVD LPCVD, PECVD and LECVD; screen printing) Etching and Bulk Micromachining (definitions, wet chemical etching, isotropic etch with HNA, electrochemical etching, anisotropic etching with KOH/TMAH: theory, corner undercutting, measures for compensation and etch-stop techniques; plasma processes, dry etching: back sputtering, plasma etching, RIE, Bosch process, cryo process, XeF2 etching) Surface Micromachining and alternative Techniques (sacrificial etching, film stress, stiction: theory and counter measures; Origam microstructures, Epi-Poly, porous silicon, SOI, SCREAM process, LIGA, SUB, rapid prototyping) Thermal and Radiation Sensors (temperature measurement, self-generating sensors: Seebeck effect and thermopile; modulating sensors thermo resistor, Pt-100, spreading resistance sensor, pn junction, NTC and PTC; thermal anemometer, mass flow sensor, photometry radiometry, IR sensor: thermopile and bolometer) Mechanical Sensors (strain based and stress based principle, capacitive readout, piezoresistivity, pressure sensor: piezoresistive capacitive and fabrication process; accelerometer: piezoresistive, piezoelectric and capacitive; angular rate sensor: operating principle and fabrication process; Magnetic Sensors (galvanomagnetic sensors: spinning current Hall sensor and magneto-transistor; magnetoresistive sensors: magnetoresistance, AMR and GMR, fluxgate magnetometer) Chemical and Bio Sensors (thermal gas sensors: pellistor and thermal conductivity sensor; metal oxide semiconductor gas sensor, clark electrode, enzyme
	FEM and equivalent circuit simulation; reliability test, physics-of-failure, Arrhenius equation, bath-tub relationship) • System Integration (monolithic and hybrid integration, assembly and packaging, dicing, electrical contact: wire bonding, TAB and flip chi bonding; packages, chip-on-board, wafer-level-package, 3D integration, wafer bonding: anodic bonding and silicon fusion bonding; micr electroplating, 3D-MID)
Literature	M. Madou: Fundamentals of Microfabrication, CRC Press, 2002
	N. Schwesinger: Lehrbuch Mikrosystemtechnik, Oldenbourg Verlag, 2009
	T. M. Adams, R. A. Layton:Introductory MEMS, Springer, 2010
	G. Gerlach; W. Dötzel: Introduction to microsystem technology, Wiley, 2008



Course L1551: Model-Based Systems Engineering (MBSE) with SysML/UML		
Тур	Problem-based Learning	
Hrs/wk	3	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42	
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung	
Examination duration and scale		
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Objectives of the problem-oriented course are the acquisition of knowledge on system design using the formal languages SysML/UML, learning	
	about tools for modeling and finally the implementation of a project with methods and tools of Model-Based Systems Engineering (MBSE) on a	
	realistic hardware platform (e.g. Arduino®, Raspberry Pi®):	
	• What is a model?	
	What is Systems Engineering?	
	Survey of MBSE methodologies	
	The modelling languages SysML /UML	
	• Tools for MBSE	
	Best practices for MBSE	
	Requirements specification, functional architecture, specification of a solution	
	From model to software code	
	Validation and verification: XiL methods	
	Accompanying MBSE project	
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung	
	- Weilkiens, T.: Systems Engineering mit SysML/UML: Modellierung, Analyse, Design. 2. Auflage, dpunkt.Verlag, 2008	
	- Holt, J., Perry, S.A., Brownsword, M.: Model-Based Requirements Engineering. Institution Engineering & Tech, 2011	



₹	Leebuse
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
xamination duration and scale	45 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Roland Harig
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Process measurement engineering in the context of process control engineering
	Challenges of process measurement engineering
	Instrumentation of processes
	Classification of pickups
	Systems theory in process measurement engineering
	Generic linear description of pickups
	Mathematical description of two-port systems
	Fourier and Laplace transformation
	Correlational measurement
	Wide band signals
	Auto- and cross-correlation function and their applications
	 Fault-free operation of correlational methods
	Transmission of analog and digital measurement signals
	 Modulation process (amplitude and frequency modulation)
	Multiplexing
	Analog to digital converter
Literature	- Färber: "Prozeßrechentechnik", Springer-Verlag 1994
	- Kiencke, Kronmüller: "Meßtechnik", Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 1995
	- A. Ambardar: "Analog and Digital Signal Processing" (1), PWS Publishing Company, 1995, NTC 339
	- A. Papoulis: "Signal Analysis" (1), McGraw-Hill, 1987, NTC 312 (LB)
	- M. Schwartz: "Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise" (3,4), McGraw-Hill, 1980, 2402095
	- S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Wiley&Sons, 1983, 2419072
	- H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072
	- J. Fraden: "AIP Handbook of Modern Sensors" (5,6), American Institute of Physics, 1993, MTB 346

Course L1083: Process Measurement Engineering		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung	
Examination duration and scale		
Lecturer	Prof. Roland Harig	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	



Course L0664: Feedback Control in Medical Technology		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung	
Examination duration and scale		
Lecturer	Ulf Pilz	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Taking an engineering point of view, the lecture is structured as follows.	
Literature	 Introduction to the topic with selected examples Physiology - introduction and overview Regeneration of functions of the cardiovascular system Regeneration of the respiratory functions Closed loop control in anesthesia regeneration of kidney and liver functions regeneration of motorize function/ rehabilitation engineering navigation systems and robotic in medicine The lecture will use knowledge from modeling, simulation and controller design and MATLAB and SIMULINK will be used.	
Literature	Silbernagel/Depopoulos: Taschenatlas der Physiologie, Thieme Verlag Stuttgart Werner: Kooperative und autonome Systeme der Medizintechnik, Oldenburg Verlag	
	M.C.K.Khoo: "Physiological Control System", IEEE Press, 2000	

Course L1130: Six Sigma		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Klausur	
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten	
Lecturer	Prof. Claus Emmelmann	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	 Introduction and structuring Basic terms of quality management Measuring and inspection equipment Tools of quality management: FMEA, QFD, FTA, etc. Quality management methodology Six Sigma, DMAIC 	
Literature	Pfeifer, T.: Qualitätsmanagement : Strategien, Methoden, Techniken, 4. Aufl., München 2008 Pfeifer, T.: Praxishandbuch Qualitätsmanagement, München 1996 Geiger, W., Kotte, W.: Handbuch Qualität : Grundlagen und Elemente des Qualitätsmanagements: Systeme, Perspektiven, 5. Aufl., Wiesbaden 2008	



Course L0176: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Klausur	
Examination duration and scale	90 min.	
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
	Method for calculation and testing of reliability of dynamic machine systems Modeling System identification Simulation Processing of measurement data Damage accumulation Test planning and execution	
Literature	Bertsche, B.: Reliability in Automotive and Mechanical Engineering. Springer, 2008. ISBN: 978-3-540-33969-4 Inman, Daniel J.: Engineering Vibration. Prentice Hall, 3rd Ed., 2007. ISBN-13: 978-0132281737 Dresig, H., Holzweißig, F.: Maschinendynamik, Springer Verlag, 9. Auflage, 2009. ISBN 3540876936. VDA (Hg.): Zuverlässigkeitssicherung bei Automobilherstellern und Lieferanten. Band 3 Teil 2, 3. überarbeitete Auflage, 2004. ISSN 0943-9412	

Course L1303: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Examination Form	Klausur	
Examination duration and scale	90 min	
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	



Module M1223: Selected	Topics of Mechatronics (Alternative A: 12 LF	r)		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Introduction to Electromagnetic Waveguides and Antennas (L1669)		Lecture	2	2
Development Management for Mechatronics (L1512)		Lecture	2	3
Fatigue & Damage Tolerance (L0310)		Lecture	2	3
Humanoid Robotics (L0663)		Seminar	2	2
Linear and Nonlinear System Identificati	on (L0660)	Lecture	2	3
Microcontroller Circuits: Implementation	in Hardware and Software (L0087)	Seminar	2	2
Microsystems Technology (L0724)		Lecture	2	4
Model-Based Systems Engineering (ME		Problem-based Learning	3	3
Process Measurement Engineering (L1)	•	Lecture	2	3
Process Measurement Engineering (L1)	•	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Feedback Control in Medical Technolog	y (L0664)	Lecture	2	3
Six Sigma (L1130)		Lecture	2	3
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L01		Lecture	2	2
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L13	103)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Weltin			
Admission Requirements	Only one of the modules "Selected Topics of Mechatronics	Alternative A: 12 LP) or "Selected Topics o	f Mechatronics (Alte	ernative B: 6 LP)" can b
	selected.			
Recommended Previous	None			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the foll	owing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge				
·······································	• Students are able to express their extended knowledge and discuss the connection of different special fields or application area		or application areas	
	mechatronics			
	Students are qualified to connect different special fie	lds with each other		
Skills				
Skilis	Students can apply specialized solution strategies at	nd new scientific methods in selected areas	;	
	Students are able to transfer learned skills to new an	d unknown problems and can develop owr	solution approach	es
		·		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Autonomy	Studente are able to develop their knowledge and all	rilla by autonomous election of access		
	Students are able to develop their knowledge and sk	ans by autonomous election of courses.		
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses			
Credit points	12			
Assignment for the Following	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Comp	pulsory		<u> </u>
Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Roboti	cs: Elective Compulsory		



Course L1669: Introduction to Elec	ctromagnetic Waveguides and Antennas
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Schuster
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
	This course is intended as an introduction into the topics of electromagnetic wave propagation, guiding, sending, and receiving for graduate engineering students that do not have a specific background in electrical engineering. It will be useful for engineers that face the technical challenge of transmitting high frequency / high bandwidth data in e.g. medical, automotive, or avionic applications. Both circuit and field concepts of electromagnetic wave propagation will be introduced and discussed. Topics: - Fundamental properties and phenomena of electrical circuits - Steady-state sinusoidal analysis of electrical circuits - Fundamental properties and phenomena of electromagnetic fields and waves - Steady-state sinusoidal description of electromagnetic fields and waves - Useful microwave network parameters - Transmission lines and basic results from transmission line theory - Plane wave propagation, superposition, reflection and refraction - General theory of waveguides - Most important types of waveguides and their properties - Radiation and basic antenna parameters - Most important types of antennas and their properties - Numerical techniques and CAD tools for waveguide and antenna design
Literature	- Zinke, Brunswig, "Hochfrequenztechnik 1", Springer (1999) - J. Detlefsen, U. Siart, "Grundlagen der Hochfrequenztechnik", Oldenbourg (2012)
	- D. M. Pozar, "Microwave Engineering", Wiley (2011) - Y. Huang, K. Boyle, "Antenna: From Theory to Practice", Wiley (2008)



Course L1512: Development Mana	agement for Mechatronics
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Daniel Steffen
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Processes and methods of product development - from idea to market launch identification of market and technology potentials development of a common product architecture Synchronized product development across all engineering disciplines product validation incl. customer view Steering and optimization of product development Design of processes for product development IT systems for product development Establishment of management standards Typical types of organization
Literature	 Bender: Embedded Systems – qualitätsorientierte Entwicklung Ehrlenspiel: Integrierte Produktentwicklung: Denkabläufe, Methodeneinsatz, Zusammenarbeit Gausemeier/Ebbesmeyer/Kallmeyer: Produktinnovation - Strategische Planung und Entwicklung der Produkte von morgen Haberfellner/de Weck/Fricke/Vössner: Systems Engineering: Grundlagen und Anwendung Lindemann: Methodische Entwicklung technischer Produkte: Methoden flexibel und situationsgerecht anwenden Pahl/Beitz: Konstruktionslehre: Grundlagen erfolgreicher Produktentwicklung. Methoden und Anwendung VDI-Richtlinie 2206: Entwicklungsmethodik für mechatronische Systeme

Course L0310: Fatigue & Damage Tolerance	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	45 min
Lecturer	Dr. Martin Flamm
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Design principles, fatigue strength, crack initiation and crack growth, damage calculation, counting methods, methods to improve fatigue strength,
	environmental influences
Literature	Jaap Schijve, Fatigue of Structures and Materials. Kluver Academic Puplisher, Dordrecht, 2001 E. Haibach. Betriebsfestigkeit Verfahren und Daten
	zur Bauteilberechnung. VDI-Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1989



Course L0663: Humanoid Robotics	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Fundamentals of kinematics Static and dynamic stability of humanoid robotic systems Combination of different software environments (Matlab, C++, Webots) Introduction to the TUHH software framework for humanoid robots Team project Presentation and Demonstration of intermediate and final results
Literature	 - B. Siciliano, O. Khatib. "Handbook of Robotics. Part A: Robotics Foundations", Springer (2008). - D. Gouaillier, V. Hugel, P. Blazevic. "The NAO humanoid: a combination of performance and affordability." Computing Research Repository (2008) - Data sheet: "NAO H25 (V3.3)", Aldebaran Robotics (http://www.aldebaran-robotics.com)

Course L0660: Linear and Nonline	ar System Identification
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Prediction error method Linear and nonlinear model structures Nonlinear model structure based on multilayer perceptron network Approximate predictive control based on multilayer perceptron network model Subspace identification
Literature	 Lennart Ljung, System Identification - Theory for the User, Prentice Hall 1999 M. Norgaard, O. Ravn, N.K. Poulsen and L.K. Hansen, Neural Networks for Modeling and Control of Dynamic Systems, Springer Verlag. London 2003 T. Kailath, A.H. Sayed and B. Hassibi, Linear Estimation, Prentice Hall 2000

Course L0087: Microcontroller Circuits: Implementation in Hardware and Software	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and scale	10 min. Vortrag + anschließende Diskussion
Lecturer	Prof. Siegfried Rump
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	
Literature	



Course L0724: Microsystems Tec	hnology
Тур	
Hrs/wk	2
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Cycle	
Content	 Introduction (historical view, scientific and economic relevance, scaling laws) Semiconductor Technology Basics, Lithography (wafer fabrication, photolithography, improving resolution, next-generation lithography, nano-imprinting, molecular imprinting, Deposition Techniques (thermal oxidation, epitaxy, electroplating, PVD techniques: evaporation and sputtering; CVD techniques: APCVD LPCVD, PECVD and LECVD; screen printing) Etching and Bulk Micromachining (definitions, wet chemical etching, isotropic etch with HNA, electrochemical etching, anisotropic etching with KOH/TMAH: theory, corner undercutting, measures for compensation and etch-isop techniques; plasma processes, dry etching: back sputtering, plasma etching, RIE, Bosch process, cryo process, XEPE etching) Surface Micromachining and alternative Techniques (sacrificial etching, film stress, stiction: theory and counter measures; Origami microstructures, Epi-Poly, porous silicon, SOI, SCREAM process, LIGA, SUB, rapid prototyping) Thermal and Radiation Sensors (lemperature measurement, self-generating sensors: Seebeck effect and thermopile; modulating sensors thermo resistor, Pt-100, spreading resistance sensor; pi junction, NTC and PTC; thermal anemometer, mass flow sensor; piczoresistive radiometry, IR sensor: thermopile and bolometer) Mechanical Sensors (strain based and stress based principle, capacitive readout, piczoresistivty, pressure sensor: piczoresistive capacitive and fabrication process; Magnetic Sensors (galvanomagnetic sensors: spinning current Hall sensor and magneto-transistor; magnetoresistive sensors: magnetoresistive and fabrication process) Magnetic Sensors (galvanomagnetic sensors: spinning current Hall sensor and magneto-transistor; magnetoresistive sensors: magnetoresistive sensors (thermal gas sensors), periodical to an depote the process of the
Literature	M. Madou: Fundamentals of Microfabrication, CRC Press, 2002
aut	N. Schwesinger: Lehrbuch Mikrosystemtechnik, Oldenbourg Verlag, 2009
	T. M. Adams, R. A. Layton:Introductory MEMS, Springer, 2010
	G. Gerlach; W. Dötzel: Introduction to microsystem technology, Wiley, 2008



Course L1551: Model-Based Systems Engineering (MBSE) with SysML/UML	
Тур	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Objectives of the problem-oriented course are the acquisition of knowledge on system design using the formal languages SysML/UML, learning
	about tools for modeling and finally the implementation of a project with methods and tools of Model-Based Systems Engineering (MBSE) on a
	realistic hardware platform (e.g. Arduino®, Raspberry Pi®):
	• What is a model?
	What is Systems Engineering?
	Survey of MBSE methodologies
	The modelling languages SysML /UML
	* Tools for MBSE
	Best practices for MBSE
	Requirements specification, functional architecture, specification of a solution
	From model to software code
	Validation and verification: XiL methods
	Accompanying MBSE project
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung
	- Weilkiens, T.: Systems Engineering mit SysML/UML: Modellierung, Analyse, Design. 2. Auflage, dpunkt.Verlag, 2008
	Trainitaria, 1 27500110 Engineering fill OysiniDoiniE. Intodellierung, Analyse, Design. 2. Adilage, apalitik. Feriag, 2000
	- Holt, J., Perry, S.A., Brownsword, M.: Model-Based Requirements Engineering. Institution Engineering & Tech, 2011



Course L1077: Process Measuren	nent Engineering
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	45 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Roland Harig
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Process measurement engineering in the context of process control engineering
	Challenges of process measurement engineering
	Instrumentation of processes
	Classification of pickups
	Systems theory in process measurement engineering
	Generic linear description of pickups
	Mathematical description of two-port systems
	 Fourier and Laplace transformation
	Correlational measurement
	Wide band signals
	 Auto- and cross-correlation function and their applications
	Fault-free operation of correlational methods
	Transmission of analog and digital measurement signals
	 Modulation process (amplitude and frequency modulation)
	Multiplexing
	Analog to digital converter
Literature	- Färber: "Prozeßrechentechnik", Springer-Verlag 1994
	- Kiencke, Kronmüller: "Meßtechnik", Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 1995
	- A. Ambardar: "Analog and Digital Signal Processing" (1), PWS Publishing Company, 1995, NTC 339
	- A. Papoulis: "Signal Analysis" (1), McGraw-Hill, 1987, NTC 312 (LB)
	- M. Schwartz: "Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise" (3,4), McGraw-Hill, 1980, 2402095
	- S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Wiley&Sons, 1983, 2419072
	- H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072
	- J. Fraden: "AIP Handbook of Modern Sensors" (5,6), American Institute of Physics, 1993, MTB 346

Course L1083: Process Measurement Engineering	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Roland Harig
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Course L0664: Feedback Control in Medical Technology	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	
Lecturer	Ulf Pilz
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Taking an engineering point of view, the lecture is structured as follows.
Litaratura	Introduction to the topic with selected examples Physiology - introduction and overview Regeneration of functions of the cardiovascular system Regeneration of the respiratory functions Closed loop control in anesthesia regeneration of kidney and liver functions regeneration of motorize function/ rehabilitation engineering navigation systems and robotic in medicine The lecture will use knowledge from modeling, simulation and controller design and MATLAB and SIMULINK will be used.
Literature	Silbernagel/Depopoulos: Taschenatlas der Physiologie, Thieme Verlag Stuttgart Werner: Kooperative und autonome Systeme der Medizintechnik, Oldenburg Verlag
	M.C.K.Khoo: "Physiological Control System", IEEE Press, 2000

Course L1130: Six Sigma	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Claus Emmelmann
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Introduction and structuring Basic terms of quality management Measuring and inspection equipment Tools of quality management: FMEA, QFD, FTA, etc. Quality management methodology Six Sigma, DMAIC
Literature	Pfeifer, T.: Qualitätsmanagement : Strategien, Methoden, Techniken, 4. Aufl., München 2008 Pfeifer, T.: Praxishandbuch Qualitätsmanagement, München 1996 Geiger, W., Kotte, W.: Handbuch Qualität : Grundlagen und Elemente des Qualitätsmanagements: Systeme, Perspektiven, 5. Aufl., Wiesbaden 2008



Course L0176: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 min.
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Method for calculation and testing of reliability of dynamic machine systems
	 Modeling System identification Simulation Processing of measurement data Damage accumulation Test planning and execution
Literature	Bertsche, B.: Reliability in Automotive and Mechanical Engineering. Springer, 2008. ISBN: 978-3-540-33969-4 Inman, Daniel J.: Engineering Vibration. Prentice Hall, 3rd Ed., 2007. ISBN-13: 978-0132281737 Dresig, H., Holzweißig, F.: Maschinendynamik, Springer Verlag, 9. Auflage, 2009. ISBN 3540876936. VDA (Hg.): Zuverlässigkeitssicherung bei Automobilherstellern und Lieferanten. Band 3 Teil 2, 3. überarbeitete Auflage, 2004. ISSN 0943-9412

Course L1303: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Module M1224: Selected	Topics of Mechatronics (Alternative B: 6	LP)		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Introduction to Electromagnetic Waveguides and Antennas (L1669)		Lecture	2	2
Development Management for Mechatro	onics (L1512)	Lecture	2	3
Fatigue & Damage Tolerance (L0310)		Lecture	2	3
Humanoid Robotics (L0663)		Seminar	2	2
inear and Nonlinear System Identification	on (L0660)	Lecture	2	3
Microcontroller Circuits: Implementation	in Hardware and Software (L0087)	Seminar	2	2
Microsystems Technology (L0724)		Lecture	2	4
Model-Based Systems Engineering (MB	SE) with SysML/UML (L1551)	Problem-based Learning	3	3
Process Measurement Engineering (L10	077)	Lecture	2	3
Process Measurement Engineering (L10	083)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Feedback Control in Medical Technolog	y (L0664)	Lecture	2	3
Six Sigma (L1130)		Lecture	2	3
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L01	76)	Lecture	2	2
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L13	03)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Weltin			
Admission Requirements	Only one of the modules "Selected Topics of Mechatro	nics (Alternative A: 12 LP) or "Selected Tonics of	of Mechatronics (Alte	ernative R: 6 I P)" can
	selected.	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		,
Recommended Previous	None			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	ne following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to express their extended mechatronics	knowledge and discuss the connection of diffe	erent special fields	or application areas
	Students are qualified to connect different speci	ial fields with each other		
Skills	Students can apply specialized solution strateg Students are able to transfer learned skills to ne			es
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Autonomy	Students are able to develop their knowledge a	and skills by autonomous election of courses.		
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses			
	'			
Credit points				
Assignment for the Following	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective			
Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and R	Robotics: Elective Compulsory		



Course L1669: Introduction to Elec	ctromagnetic Waveguides and Antennas
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Schuster
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	This course is intended as an introduction into the topics of electromagnetic wave propagation, guiding, sending, and receiving for graduate engineering students that do not have a specific background in electrical engineering. It will be useful for engineers that face the technical challenge of transmitting high frequency / high bandwidth data in e.g. medical, automotive, or avionic applications. Both circuit and field concepts of electromagnetic wave propagation will be introduced and discussed. Topics: - Fundamental properties and phenomena of electrical circuits - Steady-state sinusoidal analysis of electrical circuits - Fundamental properties and phenomena of electromagnetic fields and waves - Steady-state sinusoidal description of electromagnetic fields and waves - Useful microwave network parameters - Transmission lines and basic results from transmission line theory - Plane wave propagation, superposition, reflection and refraction - General theory of waveguides - Most important types of waveguides and their properties - Radiation and basic antenna parameters - Most important types of antennas and their properties - Numerical techniques and CAD tools for waveguide and antenna design
Literature	 - Zinke, Brunswig, "Hochfrequenztechnik 1", Springer (1999) - J. Detlefsen, U. Siart, "Grundlagen der Hochfrequenztechnik", Oldenbourg (2012) - D. M. Pozar, "Microwave Engineering", Wiley (2011)
	- Y. Huang, K. Boyle, "Antenna: From Theory to Practice", Wiley (2008)



Course L1512: Development Mana	agement for Mechatronics	
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung	
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten	
Lecturer	Dr. Daniel Steffen	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Processes and methods of product development - from idea to market launch identification of market and technology potentials development of a common product architecture Synchronized product development across all engineering disciplines product validation incl. customer view Steering and optimization of product development Design of processes for product development IT systems for product development Establishment of management standards Typical types of organization	
Literature	 Bender: Embedded Systems – qualitätsorientierte Entwicklung Ehrlenspiel: Integrierte Produktentwicklung: Denkabläufe, Methodeneinsatz, Zusammenarbeit Gausemeier/Ebbesmeyer/Kallmeyer: Produktinnovation - Strategische Planung und Entwicklung der Produkte von morgen Haberfellner/de Weck/Fricke/Vössner: Systems Engineering: Grundlagen und Anwendung Lindemann: Methodische Entwicklung technischer Produkte: Methoden flexibel und situationsgerecht anwenden Pahl/Beitz: Konstruktionslehre: Grundlagen erfolgreicher Produktentwicklung. Methoden und Anwendung VDI-Richtlinie 2206: Entwicklungsmethodik für mechatronische Systeme 	

Course L0310: Fatigue & Damage Tolerance		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung	
Examination duration and scale	45 min	
Lecturer	Dr. Martin Flamm	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	Design principles, fatigue strength, crack initiation and crack growth, damage calculation, counting methods, methods to improve fatigue strength,	
	environmental influences	
Literature	Jaap Schijve, Fatigue of Structures and Materials. Kluver Academic Puplisher, Dordrecht, 2001 E. Haibach. Betriebsfestigkeit Verfahren und Daten	
	zur Bauteilberechnung. VDI-Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1989	



Course L0663: Humanoid Robotics		
Тур	Seminar	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Referat	
Examination duration and scale		
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Fundamentals of kinematics Static and dynamic stability of humanoid robotic systems Combination of different software environments (Matlab, C++, Webots) Introduction to the TUHH software framework for humanoid robots Team project Presentation and Demonstration of intermediate and final results	
Literature	 - B. Siciliano, O. Khatib. "Handbook of Robotics. Part A: Robotics Foundations", Springer (2008). - D. Gouaillier, V. Hugel, P. Blazevic. "The NAO humanoid: a combination of performance and affordability." Computing Research Repository (2008) - Data sheet: "NAO H25 (V3.3)", Aldebaran Robotics (http://www.aldebaran-robotics.com) 	

Course L0660: Linear and Nonline	ar System Identification	
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung	
Examination duration and scale		
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	 Prediction error method Linear and nonlinear model structures Nonlinear model structure based on multilayer perceptron network Approximate predictive control based on multilayer perceptron network model Subspace identification 	
Literature	 Lennart Ljung, System Identification - Theory for the User, Prentice Hall 1999 M. Norgaard, O. Ravn, N.K. Poulsen and L.K. Hansen, Neural Networks for Modeling and Control of Dynamic Systems, Springer Verlag London 2003 T. Kailath, A.H. Sayed and B. Hassibi, Linear Estimation, Prentice Hall 2000 	

Course L0087: Microcontroller Circuits: Implementation in Hardware and Software	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and scale	10 min. Vortrag + anschließende Diskussion
Lecturer	Prof. Siegfried Rump
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	
Literature	



Course L0724: Microsystems Tec	hnology
	Lecture
CP	
	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
0 0	
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Introduction (historical view, scientific and economic relevance, scaling laws) Semiconductor Technology Basics, Lithography (wafer fabrication, photolithography, improving resolution, next-generation lithography, nano-imprinting, molecular imprinting) Deposition Techniques (thermal oxidation, epitaxy, electroplating, PVD techniques: evaporation and sputtering; CVD techniques: APCVD, LPCVD, PECVD and LECVD; screen printing) Eiching and Bulk Micromachining (definitions, wet chemical etching, isotropic etch with HNA, electrochemical etching, anisotropic etching with KOH/TMAH: theory, corner undercutting, measures for compensation and etch-stop techniques; plasma processes, dry etching: back sputtering, plasma etching, RIE, Bosch process, cryp oprocess, XeF2 etching) Surface Micromachining and alternative Techniques (sacrifical etching, film stress, stiction: theory and counter measures; Origami microstructures, Epi-Poly, porous silicon, SOI, SCREAM process, LIGA, SUB, rapid prototyping) Thermal and Radiation Sensors (temperature measurement, self-generating sensors: Seebeck effect and thermopile; modulating sensors thermo resistor, Pt-100, spreading resistance sensor, pn junction, NTC and PTC; thermal anemometer, mass flow sensor; piezoresistive radiometry, IR sensor: thermopile and bolometer) Mechanical Sensors (strain based and stress based principle, capacitive readout, piezoresistivity, pressure sensor: piezoresistive capacitive and fabrication process; accelerometer: piezoresistive, piezoelectric and capacitive; angular rate sensor: operating principle and fabrication process; accelerometer: piezoresistive, piezoelectric and magneto-transistor; magnetoresistive sensors: magnetoresistive and fabrication process; Magnetic Sensors (galvanomagnetic sensors: spinning current Hall sensor and magneto-transistor; magnetoresistive sensors: magnetoresistive and fabrication process; Magnetic Sensors (the
Literature	M. Madou: Fundamentals of Microfabrication, CRC Press, 2002
	N. Schwesinger: Lehrbuch Mikrosystemtechnik, Oldenbourg Verlag, 2009
	T. M. Adams, R. A. Layton:Introductory MEMS, Springer, 2010
	G. Gerlach; W. Dötzel: Introduction to microsystem technology, Wiley, 2008



Course L1551: Model-Based Syste	ems Engineering (MBSE) with SysML/UML
Тур	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Objectives of the problem-oriented course are the acquisition of knowledge on system design using the formal languages SysML/UML, learning
	about tools for modeling and finally the implementation of a project with methods and tools of Model-Based Systems Engineering (MBSE) on a
	realistic hardware platform (e.g. Arduino®, Raspberry Pi®):
	• What is a model?
	What is Systems Engineering?
	Survey of MBSE methodologies
	The modelling languages SysML /UML
	Tools for MBSE
	Best practices for MBSE
	Requirements specification, functional architecture, specification of a solution
	From model to software code
	Validation and verification: XiL methods
	Accompanying MBSE project
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung
	- Weilkiens, T.: Systems Engineering mit SysML/UML: Modellierung, Analyse, Design. 2. Auflage, dpunkt.Verlag, 2008
	- wellkiens, 1 systems Engineering fillt sysmL/UML: Modellierung, Analyse, Design. 2. Auliage, opunkt. verlag, 2008
	- Holt, J., Perry, S.A., Brownsword, M.: Model-Based Requirements Engineering. Institution Engineering & Tech, 2011



	Lastina
**	Lecture
	2
	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	45 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Roland Harig
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Process measurement engineering in the context of process central engineering.
	 Process measurement engineering in the context of process control engineering Challenges of process measurement engineering
	Instrumentation of processes
	Classification of pickups
	Systems theory in process measurement engineering
	Generic linear description of pickups
	Mathematical description of two-port systems
	Fourier and Laplace transformation
	Correlational measurement
	Wide band signals
	Auto- and cross-correlation function and their applications
	Fault-free operation of correlational methods
	Transmission of analog and digital measurement signals
	 Modulation process (amplitude and frequency modulation)
	Multiplexing
	Analog to digital converter
Literature	- Färber: "Prozeßrechentechnik", Springer-Verlag 1994
	- Kiencke, Kronmüller: "Meßtechnik", Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 1995
	- A. Ambardar: "Analog and Digital Signal Processing" (1), PWS Publishing Company, 1995, NTC 339
	- A. Papoulis: "Signal Analysis" (1), McGraw-Hill, 1987, NTC 312 (LB)
	- M. Schwartz: "Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise" (3,4), McGraw-Hill, 1980, 2402095
	- S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Wiley&Sons, 1983, 2419072
	- H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072
	- J. Fraden: "AIP Handbook of Modern Sensors" (5,6), American Institute of Physics, 1993, MTB 346

Course L1083: Process Measurement Engineering	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Roland Harig
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Course L0664: Feedback Control in Medical Technology			
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
CP	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung		
Examination duration and scale			
Lecturer	Ulf Pilz		
Language	DE		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	Taking an engineering point of view, the lecture is structured as follows.		
Litaratura	Introduction to the topic with selected examples Physiology - introduction and overview Regeneration of functions of the cardiovascular system Regeneration of the respiratory functions Closed loop control in anesthesia regeneration of kidney and liver functions regeneration of motorize function/ rehabilitation engineering navigation systems and robotic in medicine The lecture will use knowledge from modeling, simulation and controller design and MATLAB and SIMULINK will be used.		
Literature	Silbernagel/Depopoulos: Taschenatlas der Physiologie, Thieme Verlag Stuttgart Werner: Kooperative und autonome Systeme der Medizintechnik, Oldenburg Verlag		
	M.C.K.Khoo: "Physiological Control System", IEEE Press, 2000		

Course L1130: Six Sigma	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Claus Emmelmann
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Introduction and structuring Basic terms of quality management Measuring and inspection equipment Tools of quality management: FMEA, QFD, FTA, etc. Quality management methodology Six Sigma, DMAIC
Literature	Pfeifer, T.: Qualitätsmanagement: Strategien, Methoden, Techniken, 4. Aufl., München 2008 Pfeifer, T.: Praxishandbuch Qualitätsmanagement, München 1996 Geiger, W., Kotte, W.: Handbuch Qualität: Grundlagen und Elemente des Qualitätsmanagements: Systeme, Perspektiven, 5. Aufl., Wiesbaden 2008



Course L0176: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics			
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
CP	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Examination Form	Klausur		
Examination duration and scale	90 min.		
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin		
Language	EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
	Method for calculation and testing of reliability of dynamic machine systems • Modeling • System identification • Simulation • Processing of measurement data • Damage accumulation • Test planning and execution		
Literature	Bertsche, B.: Reliability in Automotive and Mechanical Engineering. Springer, 2008. ISBN: 978-3-540-33969-4 Inman, Daniel J.: Engineering Vibration. Prentice Hall, 3rd Ed., 2007. ISBN-13: 978-0132281737 Dresig, H., Holzweißig, F.: Maschinendynamik, Springer Verlag, 9. Auflage, 2009. ISBN 3540876936. VDA (Hg.): Zuverlässigkeitssicherung bei Automobilherstellern und Lieferanten. Band 3 Teil 2, 3. überarbeitete Auflage, 2004. ISSN 0943-9412		

Course L1303: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Examination Form	Klausur	
Examination duration and scale	90 min	
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	



Module M0603: Nonlinear	Structural Analysis					
Courses						
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP		
Nonlinear Structural Analysis (L0277)		Lecture	3	4		
Nonlinear Structural Analysis (L0279)		Recitation Section (small)	1	2		
Module Responsible	Prof. Alexander Düster					
Admission Requirements	None					
Recommended Previous	Mathematics I, II, III, Mechanics I, II, III, IV					
Knowledge						
	Differential Equations 2 (Partial Differential Equations)					
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follow	ing learning results				
Professional Competence						
Knowledge	Students are able to					
	+ give an overview of the different nonlinear phenomena in stru	ictural mechanics.				
	+ explain the mechanical background of nonlinear phenomena	in structural mechanics.				
	+ to specify problems of nonlinear structural analysis, to ide	ntify them in a given situation and to	explain their mather	matical and mechanic		
	background.					
Skills	Students are able to					
	+ model nonlinear structural problems.					
	+ select for a given nonlinear structural problem a suitable com	putational procedure.				
	+ apply finite element procedures for nonlinear structural analy	apply finite element procedures for nonlinear structural analysis.				
	critically verify and judge results of nonlinear finite elements.					
	+ to transfer their knowledge of nonlinear solution procedures	o new problems.				
Personal Competence						
Social Competence	Students are able to					
	+ solve problems in heterogeneous groups and to document the	e corresponding results.				
	+ share new knowledge with group members.					
_						
Autonomy						
	+ assess their knowledge by means of exercises and E-Learnin	ng.				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56					
Credit points	6					
Examination	Written exam					
Examination duration and scale	120 min					
Assignment for the Following	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Electi	ve Compulsory				
Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II.	Divil Engineering: Elective Compulsory	/			
	Materials Science: Specialisation Modelling: Elective Compuls	ory				
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compul-	sory				
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualification	tion: Elective Compulsory				
	Naval Architecture and Ocean Engineering: Core qualification:	Elective Compulsory				
	Ship and Offshore Technology: Core qualification: Elective Cor	npulsory				
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Election	re Compulsory				
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complemental	y Course: Elective Compulsory				



Course L0277: Nonlinear Structural Analysis					
Тур	Lecture				
Hrs/wk	3				
CP	4				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42				
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Düster				
Language	DE/EN				
Cycle	WiSe				
Content	1. Introduction				
	2. Nonlinear phenomena				
	3. Mathematical preliminaries				
	Basic equations of continuum mechanics				
	. Spatial discretization with finite elements				
	S. Solution of nonlinear systems of equations				
	7. Solution of elastoplastic problems				
	8. Stability problems				
	9. Contact problems				
	MIAL I DE LA RESCRIPTION DE LA COMPANION DE LA				
Literature	[1] Alexander Düster, Nonlinear Structrual Analysis, Lecture Notes, Technische Universität Hamburg-Harburg, 2014.				
	2] Peter Wriggers, Nonlinear Finite Element Methods, Springer 2008.				
	[3] Peter Wriggers, Nichtlineare Finite-Elemente-Methoden, Springer 2001.				
	[4] Javier Bonet and Richard D. Wood, Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics for Finite Element Analysis, Cambridge University Press, 2008.				

Course L0279: Nonlinear Structural Analysis		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Düster	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	



Module M0746: Microsyst	em Engineering			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Microsystem Engineering (L0680)		Lecture	2	4
Microsystem Engineering (L0682)		Problem-based Learning	1	1
Microsystem Engineering (L0681)		Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Manfred Kasper			
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous	Electrical Engineering Fundamentals			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following	owing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students know about the most important technologies at	nd materials of MEMS as well as their applic	cations in sensors a	and actuators.
Skills	Students are able to analyze and describe the functional behaviour of MEMS components and to evaluate the potential of microsystems.			
Personal Competence				
•	Students are able to solve specific problems alone or in a gr	oup and to present the results accordingly.		
	, ,			
Autonomy	Students are able to acquire particular knowledge using spe	cialized literature and to integrate and asso	ciate this knowled	ge with other fields.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	zweistündig			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory			
Curricula	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Sys	stems Engineering and Robotics: Elective C	ompulsory	
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation	I. Electrical Engineering: Elective Compuls	ory	
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation	I. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation M	lechatronics: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Comp	ulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and	Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compuls	ory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endop	rostheses: Elective Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology	and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and B	usiness Administration: Elective Compulsor	y	
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Core qualification: Elect	ive Compulsory		



Course L0680: Microsystem Engineering			
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	4		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28		
	Prof. Manfred Kasper		
Language			
Cycle			
Content	Object and goal of MEMS		
	Scaling Rules		
	Lithography		
	Film deposition		
	Structuring and etching		
	Energy conversion and force generation		
	Electromagnetic Actuators		
	Reluctance motors		
	Piezoelectric actuators, bi-metal-actuator		
	Transducer principles		
	Signal detection and signal processing		
	Mechanical and physical sensors		
	Acceleration sensor, pressure sensor		
	Sensor arrays		
	System integration		
	Yield, test and reliability		
Literature	M. Kasper: Mikrosystementwurf, Springer (2000)		
	M. Madou: Fundamentals of Microfabrication, CRC Press (1997)		

Course L0682: Microsystem Engineering		
	Problem-based Learning	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Manfred Kasper	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	Examples of MEMS components	
	Layout consideration	
	Electric, thermal and mechanical behaviour	
	Design aspects	
Literature	Wird in der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben	

Course L0681: Microsystem Engineering		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Manfred Kasper	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	



Module M0806: Technical	Acoustics II (Room Acoustics, Comp	utational Methods)			
Courses					
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР	
Technical Acoustics II (Room Acoustics	, Computational Methods) (L0519)	Lecture	2	3	
Technical Acoustics II (Room Acoustics	, Computational Methods) (L0521)	Recitation Section (large)	2	3	
Module Responsible	Prof. Otto von Estorff				
Admission Requirements	none				
Recommended Previous	Technical Acoustics I (Acoustic Waves, Noise Protein	ction, Psycho Acoustics)			
Knowledge	Mechanics I (Statics, Mechanics of Materials) and M	echanics II (Hydrostatics, Kinematics, Dynamics)		
	Mathematics I, II, III (in particular differential equation	ns)			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results				
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	The students possess an in-depth knowledge in acoustics regarding room acoustics and computational methods and are able to give an overview				
	of the corresponding theoretical and methodical bas	of the corresponding theoretical and methodical basis.			
Skille	The students are capable to handle engineering pro	phlams in acquetics by theory-based application	of the demanding con	nnutational methods and	
OKIIIS	procedures treated within the module.	bolems in accusacs by theory based application	or the demanding con	nputational methods and	
Personal Competence					
Social Competence					
Autonomy	The students are able to independently solve challenging acoustical problems in the areas treated within the module. Possible conflicting issues				
	and limitations can be identified and the results are	critically scrutinized.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture	56			
Credit points	6				
Examination	Oral exam				
Examination duration and scale	20-30 Minuten				
Assignment for the Following	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin	Systems: Elective Compulsory			
Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Election	ve Compulsory			
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Co	ore qualification: Elective Compulsory			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation	Product Development and Production: Elective	Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Cor	nplementary Course: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0519: Technical Acoustics II (Room Acoustics, Computational Methods)		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk		
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	- Room acoustics	
	- Sound absorber	
	- Standard computations	
	- Statistical Energy Approaches	
	- Finite Element Methods	
	- Boundary Element Methods	
	- Geometrical acoustics	
	- Special formulations	
	- Practical applications	
	- Hands-on Sessions: Programming of elements (Matlab)	
Literature	Cremer, L.; Heckl, M. (1996): Körperschall. Springer Verlag, Berlin	
	Veit, I. (1988): Technische Akustik. Vogel-Buchverlag, Würzburg	
	Veit, I. (1988): Flüssigkeitsschall. Vogel-Buchverlag, Würzburg	
	Gaul, L.; Fiedler, Ch. (1997): Methode der Randelemente in Statik und Dynamik. Vieweg, Braunschweig, Wiesbaden	
	Bathe, KJ. (2000): Finite-Elemente-Methoden. Springer Verlag, Berlin	



Course L0521: Technical Acoustics II (Room Acoustics, Computational Methods)	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



ourses				
tle		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Ivanced Topics in Control (L0661)		Lecture	2	3
Ivanced Topics in Control (L0662)		Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements	Optimal and Robust Control			
Recommended Previous	H-infinity optimal control, mixed-sensitivity design, linear	matrix inequalities		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	01 7	following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can explain the advantages and shorter	omings of the classical gain scheduling appro-	ach	
	They can explain the representation of nonlinear			
	They can explain how stability and performance	conditions for LPV systems can be formulated	as LMI conditions	
	They can explain how gridding techniques can b	e used to solve analysis and synthesis proble	ms for LPV systems	
	They are familiar with polytopic and LFT represe	ntations of LPV systems and some of the basic	c synthesis technique	es associated with ea
	of these model structures			
	Students can explain how graph theoretic conce	pts are used to represent the communication to	pology of multiagen	t systems
	They can explain the convergence properties of	first order consensus protocols		
	They can explain analysis and synthesis condition	ons for formation control loops involving either	LTI or LPV agent mo	dels
	Students can explain the state space representations.	entation of spatially invariant distributed sys	tems that are discre	etized according to
	actuator/sensor array			
	They can explain (in outline) the extension of the	bounded real lemma to such distributed syste	ems and the associat	ed synthesis conditio
	for distributed controllers			
O				
Skills	Students are capable of constructing LPV mo	odels of nonlinear plants and carry out a	nixed-sensitivity des	sign of gain-schedul
	controllers; they can do this using polytopic, LFT		,	
	They are able to use standard software tools (Ma			
	Students are able to design distributed formation	on controllers for groups of agents with either	er LTI or LPV dynam	nics, using Matlab to
	provided			
	· ·			
	Students are able to design distributed controller	s for spatially interconnected systems, using the	ne Matlab MD-toolbo	x
	g	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students can work in small groups and arrive at joint res	ults.		
Autonomy	Students are able to find required information in source	es provided (lecture notes, literature, softwar	e documentation) ar	nd use it to solve giv
	problems.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	30 min			
Assignment for the Following	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineer	ing: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Powe	r Systems: Elective Compulsory		
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Sys	stems: Elective Compulsory		
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation	Systems Engineering and Robotics: Elective	Compulsory	
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisat	ion II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective C			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Ro			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification:			
	medical Mechanical Engineering. Odie qualification.	z.oou.ro compaicory		



Course L0661: Advanced Topics in	n Control
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Linear Parameter-Varying (LPV) Gain Scheduling
	- Linearizing gain scheduling, hidden coupling
	- Jacobian linearization vs. quasi-LPV models
	- Stability and induced L2 norm of LPV systems
	- Synthesis of LPV controllers based on the two-sided projection lemma
	- Simplifications: controller synthesis for polytopic and LFT models
	- Experimental identification of LPV models
	- Controller synthesis based on input/output models
	- Applications: LPV torque vectoring for electric vehicles, LPV control of a robotic manipulator
	Control of Multi-Agent Systems
	- Communication graphs
	- Spectral properties of the graph Laplacian
	- First and second order consensus protocols
	- Formation control, stability and performance
	- LPV models for agents subject to nonholonomic constraints
	- Application: formation control for a team of quadrotor helicopters
	Control of Spatially Interconnected Systems
	- Multidimensional signals, I2 and L2 signal norm
	- Multidimensional systems in Roesser state space form
	- Extension of real-bounded lemma to spatially interconnected systems
	- LMI-based synthesis of distributed controllers
	- Spatial LPV control of spatially varying systems
	- Applications: control of temperature profiles, vibration damping for an actuated beam
Literature	
	Werner, H., Lecture Notes "Advanced Topics in Control"
	Selection of relevant research papers made available as pdf documents via StudIP

Course L0662: Advanced Topics in Control	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



odule M0919: Laborator	y: Analog and Digital Circuit Design			
urses				
e		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
oratory: Analog Circuit Design (L069	92)	Laboratory Course	2	3
oratory: Digital Circuit Design (L069	4)	Laboratory Course	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Wolfgang Krautschneider			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Basic knowledge of semiconductor devices and cir	rcuit design		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reach	ed the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can explain the structure and phile Students can determine all necessary input Students know the basics physics of the an Students are able to explain the functions of Students can explain the algorithms of chec	alog behavior. If the logic gates of their digital design.		
Skills	 Students can activate and execute all necessary checking routines for verification of proper circuit functionality. Students are able to run the input desks for definition of their electronic circuits. Students can define the specifications of the electronic circuits to be designed. Students can optimize the electronic circuits for low-noise and low-power. Students can develop analog circuits for mobile medical applications. Students can define the building blocks of digital systems. 			
Personal Competence Social Competence	Students are aware of their limitations regard		t they involve experts whe	n required.
Autonomy	 Students are able to realistically judge the status of their knowledge and to define actions for improvements when necessary. Students can break down their design work in sub-tasks and can schedule the design work in a realistic way. Students can handle the complex data structures of their design task and document it in consice but understandable way. Students are able to judge the amount of work for a major design project. 			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lectur	re 56		
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
xamination duration and scale	60 min			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Nanoelectronics and Microsystems Technology: Elective Compulsory			



Course L0692: Laboratory: Analog	g Circuit Design
Тур	Laboratory Course
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Wolfgang Krautschneider
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Input desk for circuits Algorithms for simulation MOS transistor model Simulation of analog circuits Placement and routing Generation of layouts Design checking routines Postlayout simulations
Literature	Handouts to be distributed

Course L0694: Laboratory: Digital	Circuit Design
Тур	Laboratory Course
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Wolfgang Krautschneider
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Definition of specifications Architecture studies Digital simulation flow Philosophy of standard cells Placement and routing of standard cells Layout generation Design checking routines
Literature	Handouts will be distributed



Module M0913: CMOS Na	noelectronics with Practice			
Courses				
Title CMOS Nanoelectronics (L0764) CMOS Nanoelectronics (L1063)		Typ Lecture Laboratory Course	Hrs/wk 2 2	CP 3 2
CMOS Nanoelectronics (L1059)		Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Wolfgang Krautschneider			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Fundamentals of MOS devices and electronic circuits			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follo	wing learning results		
Professional Competence Knowledge	Students can explain the functionality of very small M feature size. Students are able to explain the basic steps of proces Students can exemplify the functionality of volatile and Students can describe the limitations of advanced MC Students can explain measurement methods for MOS	sing of very small MOS devices. d non-volatile memories und give their so		tling-down the minim
Skills	 Students can quantify the current-voltage-behavior of very small MOS transistors and list possible applications. Students can describe larger electronic systems by their functional blocks. Students can name the existing options for the specific applications and select the most appropriate ones. 			
Personal Competence Social Competence	Students can team up with one or several partners wh Students are able to work by their own or in small groups.		-	
Autonomy	Students are able to assess their knowledge in a reali The students are able to draw scenarios for estimation		stronics on the future lif	estyle of the society.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	90 min			
Assignment for the Following	Computer Science: Specialisation Computer and Software E	ngineering: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Info International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation M Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Comp	l. Electrical Engineering: Elective Comp echatronics: Elective Compulsory		у



Course L0764: CMOS Nanoelectro	pnics
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Wolfgang Krautschneider
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Ideal and non-ideal MOS devices Threshold voltage, Parasitic charges, Work function difference I-V behavior Scaling-down rules Details of very small MOS transistors Basic CMOS process flow Memory Technology, SRAM, DRAM, embedded DRAM Gain memory cells Non-volatile memories, Flash memory circuits Methods for Quality Control, C(V)-technique, Charge pumping, Uniform injection Systems with extremely small CMOS transistors
Literature	 S. Deleonibus, Electronic Device Architectures for the Nano-CMOS Era, Pan Stanford Publishing, 2009. Y. Taur and T.H. Ning, Fundamentals of Modern VLSI Devices, Cambridge University Press, 2nd edition. R.F. Pierret, Advanced Semiconductor Fundamentals, Prentice Hall, 2003. F. Schwierz, H. Wong, J. J. Liou, Nanometer CMOS, Pan Stanford Publishing, 2010. HG. Wagemann und T. Schönauer, Silizium-Planartechnologie, Grundprozesse, Physik und Bauelemente Teubner-Verlag, 2003, ISBN 3519004674

Course L1063: CMOS Nanoelectro	ourse L1063: CMOS Nanoelectronics	
Тур	Laboratory Course	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Wolfgang Krautschneider	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

course L1059: CMOS Nanoelectronics	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Wolfgang Krautschneider
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Module M1024: Methods	of Integrated Product Development			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
Integrated Product Development II (L12	54)	Lecture	3	3
Integrated Product Development II (L12		Problem-based Learning	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Dieter Krause			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Basic knowledge of Integrated product development and ap	plying CAE systems		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following	owing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	After passing the module students are able to:			
	 explain technical terms of design methodology, 			
	describe essential elements of construction manager	ment,		
	describe current problems and the current state of re-	search of integrated product developmen	t.	
Skills	After passing the module students are able to:			
	select and apply proper construction methods for nor	n-etandardized colutions of problems as w	ell as adant new hou	ndary conditions
	solve product development problems with the assista		reli as adapt liew bod	ridary coriditions,
	choose and execute appropriate moderation technique.			
	choose and execute appropriate moderation techniq	ues.		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	After passing the module students are able to:			
	prepare and lead team meetings and moderation pro	ocesses		
	work in teams on complex tasks,	,		
	represent problems and solutions and advance idea.	S.		
	, ,			
Autonomy	After passing the module students are able to:			
	give a structured feedback and accept a critical feedback.	pack,		
	 implement the accepted feedback autonomous. 			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten			
		. El-akira Osaranda an		
Assignment for the Following	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Systems			
Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Air Transportat		Flootius Commulacius	
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation		=iective Compulsory	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Comp			
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisa			
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisa			
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisa			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product		ompulsory	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complemen	ntary Course: Elective Compulsory		



Woddie Waridar W. Co	Technische Universität Hamburg-Harburg
Course L1254: Integrated Product	Development II
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	
Cycle	
	Lecture
	The lecture extends and enhances the learned content of the module "Integrated Product Development and lightweight design" and is based on the knowledge and skills acquired there.
	Topics of the course include in particular: • Methods of product development,
	Presentation techniques,
	Industrial Design,
	Design for variety
	Modularization methods,
	Design catalogs,
	Adapted QFD matrix,
	Systematic material selection,
	Assembly oriented design,
	Construction management
	CE mark, declaration of conformity including risk assessment,
	Patents, patent rights, patent monitoring
	Project management (cost, time, quality) and escalation principles,
	Development management for mechatronics,
	Technical Supply Chain Management.
	Exercise (PBL)
	In the exercise the content presented in the lecture "Integrated Product Development II" and methods of product development and design management will be enhanced.
	Students learn an independently moderated and workshop based approach through industry related practice examples to solve complex and currently existing issues in product development. They will learn the ability to apply important methods of product development and design management autonomous and acquire further expertise in the field of integrated product development. Besides personal skills, such as teamwork, guiding discussions and representing work results will be acquired through the workshop based structure of the event under its own planning and management.
Literature	 Andreasen, M.M., Design for Assembly, Berlin, Springer 1985. Ashby, M. F.: Materials Selection in Mechanical Design, München, Spektrum 2007. Beckmann, H.: Supply Chain Management, Berlin, Springer 2004. Hartmann, M., Rieger, M., Funk, R., Rath, U.: Zielgerichtet moderieren. Ein Handbuch für Führungskräfte, Berater und Trainer, Weinheim, Beltz 2007. Pahl, G., Beitz, W.: Konstruktionslehre, Berlin, Springer 2006. Roth, K.H.: Konstruieren mit Konstruktionskatalogen, Band 1-3, Berlin, Springer 2000.

Course L1255: Integrated Product	course L1255: Integrated Product Development II		
Тур	Problem-based Learning		
Hrs/wk	2		
CP	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause		
Language	DE		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

• Simpson, T.W., Siddique, Z., Jiao, R.J.: Product Platform and Product Family Design. Methods and Applications, New York, Springer 2013.



Module M1173: Applied S	tatistics			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Applied Statistics (L1584)		Lecture	2	3
Applied Statistics (L1586)		Problem-based Learning	2	2
Applied Statistics (L1585)		Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Michael Morlock			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Basic knowledge of statistical methods			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can explain the statistical methods and the conditions of their use.			
Skills	Students are able to use the statistics program to solve statistics problems and to interpret and depict the results			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Team Work, joined presentation of results			
Autonomy	To understand and interpret the question and solve			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	90 minutes, 28 questions			
Assignment for the Following	Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation	n Management: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Co	ompulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Rol	potics: Elective Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory			
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qu	ualification: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1584: Applied Statistics	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Morlock
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The goal is to introduce students to the basic statistical methods and their application to simple problems. The topics include:
	 Chi square test Simple regression and correlation Multiple regression and correlation One way analysis of variance Two way analysis of variance Discriminant analysis Analysis of categorial data Chossing the appropriate statistical method Determining critical sample sizes
Literature	Applied Regression Analysis and Multivariable Methods, 3rd Edition, David G. Kleinbaum Emory University, Lawrence L. Kupper University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Azhar Nizam Emory University, Published by Duxbury Press, CB © 1998, ISBN/ISSN: 0-534-20910-6



Course L1586: Applied Statistics	
Тур	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Morlock
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The students receive a problem task, which they have to solve in small groups (n=5). They do have to collect their own data and work with them.
	The results have to be presented in an executive summary at the end of the course.
Literature	Selbst zu finden

Course L1585: Applied Statistics	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Morlock
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The different statistical tests are applied for the solution of realistic problems using actual data sets and the most common used commercial statistical software package (SPSS).
Literature	Student Solutions Manual for Kleinbaum/Kupper/Muller/Nizam's Applied Regression Analysis and Multivariable Methods, 3rd Edition, David G. Kleinbaum Emory University Lawrence L. Kupper University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Keith E. Muller University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Azhar Nizam Emory University, Published by Duxbury Press, Paperbound © 1998, ISBN/ISSN: 0-534-20913-0



Module M1204: Modelling	and Optimization in Dynamics			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Flexible Multibody Systems (L1632)		Lecture	2	3
Optimization of dynamical systems (L16	33)	Lecture	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Robert Seifried			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Mathematics I, II, III			
Knowledge	Mechanics I, II, III, IV			
	Simulation of dynamical Systems			
	Simulation of dynamical Systems			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follow	ring learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students demonstrate basic knowledge and understanding o	modeling, simulation and analys	is of complex rigid and flexi	ble multibody syster
	and methods for optimizing dynamic systems after successful	completion of the module.		
Skills	Students are able			
	+ to think holistically			
	+ to independently, securly and critically analyze and optimize	basic problems of the dynamics of	frigid and flexible multibody	y systems
	+ to describe dynamics problems mathematically			
	+ to optimize dynamics problems			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to			
	+ solve problems in heterogeneous groups and to document to	ne corresponding results.		
Autonomy	Students are able to			
	+ assess their knowledge by means of exercises.			
	+ acquaint themselves with the necessary knowledge to solve	research oriented tasks.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Examination				
Examination duration and scale				
Assignment for the Following				
Curricula		Elective Compulsory		
2	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Comput			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics	•		
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualific			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Electi			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementa			
		,		



Course L1632: Flexible Multibody	Systems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	1. Basics of Multibody Systems 2. Basics of Continuum Mechanics 3. Linear finite element modelles and modell reduction 4. Nonlinear finite element Modelles: absolute nodal coordinate formulation 5. Kinematics of an elastic body 6. Kinetics of an elastic body 7. System assembly
Literature	Schwertassek, R. und Wallrapp, O.: Dynamik flexibler Mehrkörpersysteme. Braunschweig, Vieweg, 1999. Seifried, R.: Dynamics of Underactuated Multibody Systems, Springer, 2014. Shabana, A.A.: Dynamics of Multibody Systems. Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge, 2004, 3. Auflage.

Course L1633: Optimization of dyn	namical systems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	1. Formulation and classification of optimization problems 2. Scalar Optimization 3. Sensitivity Analysis 4. Unconstrained Parameter Optimization 5. Constrained Parameter Optimization 6. Stochastic optimization 7. Multicriteria Optimization 8. Topology Optimization
Literature	Bestle, D.: Analyse und Optimierung von Mehrkörpersystemen. Springer, Berlin, 1994. Nocedal, J., Wright, S.J.: Numerical Optimization. New York: Springer, 2006.



Module M1229: Control La	ab B			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
Control Lab V (L1667)		Laboratory Course	1	1
Control Lab VI (L1668)		Laboratory Course	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Herbert Werner			
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous Knowledge	State space methods LQG control H2 and H-infinity optimal control uncertain plant models and robust control LPV control			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the fo	llowing learning results		
Professional Competence Knowledge	Students can explain the difference between validar	tion of a control lop in simulation and expe	erimental validation	
Skills	Students are capable of applying basic system ide can be used for controller synthesis They are capable of using standard software tools (They are capable of using standard software tools (of H-infinity optimal controllers They are capable of representing model uncertainty They are capable of using standard software tools scheduled controllers	Matlab Control Toolbox) for the design an Matlab Robust Control Toolbox) for the mi	d implementation of LC ixed-sensitivity design bust controller	QG controllers and the implementation
Personal Competence Social Competence	Students can work in teams to conduct experiments	and document the results		
Autonomy	Students can independently carry out simulation stu	dies to design and validate control loops		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28			
Credit points	2			
Examination	Colloquium			
Examination duration and scale				
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power S	ystems: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robo	tics: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Com	pulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Ele	ective Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Compleme	ntary Course: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1667: Control Lab V	
Тур	Laboratory Course
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Antonio Mendez Gonzalez
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.
Literature	Experiment Guides

Course L1668: Control Lab VI	
Тур	Laboratory Course
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Antonio Mendez Gonzalez
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.
Literature	Experiment Guides



Thesis

Module M-002: Master The	esis	
Courses		
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP	
Module Responsible		
Admission Requirements		
	According to General Regulations §24 (1):	
	At least 126 ECTS credit points have to be achieved in study programme. The examinations board decides on exceptions.	
Pagammandad Brayiaya		
Recommended Previous Knowledge		
Educational Objectives		
Professional Competence		
Knowledge		
	The students can use specialized knowledge (facts, theories, and methods) of their subject competently on specialized issues. The students can explain in depth the relevant approaches and terminologies in any express of their subject, depth the relevant approaches and terminologies in any express of their subject, depth the relevant approaches and terminologies in any express of their subject.	na ourron
	 The students can explain in depth the relevant approaches and terminologies in one or more areas of their subject, describing developments and taking up a critical position on them. 	ing curren
	The students can place a research task in their subject area in its context and describe and critically assess the state of research.	
Skills	The students are able:	
	To select, apply and, if necessary, develop further methods that are suitable for solving the specialized problem in question.	
	To apply knowledge they have acquired and methods they have learnt in the course of their studies to complex and/or inc.	completely
	defined problems in a solution-oriented way.	
	To develop new scientific findings in their subject area and subject them to a critical assessment.	
Paraonal Compotonos		
Personal Competence Social Competence		
Social Competence	5 Students can	
	Both in writing and orally outline a scientific issue for an expert audience accurately, understandably and in a structured way.	
	Deal with issues competently in an expert discussion and answer them in a manner that is appropriate to the addressees while	upholding
	their own assessments and viewpoints convincingly.	
Autonomy	Children are ables	
Autonomy	v Students are able:	
	To structure a project of their own in work packages and to work them off accordingly.	
	To work their way in depth into a largely unknown subject and to access the information required for them to do so.	
	To apply the techniques of scientific work comprehensively in research of their own.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 900, Study Time in Lecture 0	
Credit points	30	
Examination	according to Subject Specific Regulations	
Examination duration and scale	see FSPO	
Assignment for the Following	Civil Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory	
Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Computer Science: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Electrical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Energy and Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Energy Systems: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Global Innovation Management: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Computational Science and Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Information and Communication Systems: Thesis: Compulsory	
	International Production Management: Thesis: Compulsory	
	International Management and Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Thesis: Compulsory Materials Science: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Materials Science: Triesis: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Mechatronics: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Renewable Energies: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Naval Architecture and Ocean Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory	



Ship and Offshore Technology: Thesis: Compulsory
Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory
Process Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory
Water and Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory